

**THE ENTOMOLOGICAL SOCIETY
of
BRITISH COLUMBIA**

OCCASIONAL PAPER NO. 1

ISSUED JUNE 14, 1951

**An Annotated Check List
of
The Macrolepidoptera
of
British Columbia**

BY

J. R. J. LLEWELLYN JONES

**THE ENTOMOLOGICAL SOCIETY
of
BRITISH COLUMBIA**

OCCASIONAL PAPER NO. 1

**An Annotated Check List
of
The Macrolepidoptera
of
British Columbia**

BY

J. R. J. LLEWELLYN JONES

ISSUED JUNE 14, 1951

INTRODUCTION

It is now more than twenty years since the last comprehensive list of Macrolepidoptera of British Columbia was published in 1927 by E. H. Blackmore. Since that date there have been a number of records of species previously unrecorded in this Province. A survey of the information herein offered will show not so much a spectacular increase in the number of species recorded as new to the Province, as a considerable expansion in the known range of those already known to exist within its borders.

Many species previously reported only from dry belt areas have, in recent years, been taken on the southern tip of Vancouver Island, and on the mainland, the range of other species has been extended.

The present check list is in annotated form, giving, wherever possible, not only the localities but also the food plants and period of flight, much of which information has hitherto been scattered throughout the literature. This is now brought together making it more readily available.

The arrangement follows mainly that of Dr. J. McDunnough's "Check List of the Lepidoptera of Canada and the United States of America, Part I., Macrolepidoptera." (1938. Memoirs of the Southern California Academy of Sciences, Vol. I.)

With regard to synonyms. These have been given in so far as they refer to species, subspecies, and forms actually recorded from the Province. The synonyms for the typical forms do not necessarily appear, except in a few cases where they have been used in previous Provincial lists, or have been used in local collections in the past.

An example of this is *Platysamia rubra* N & D. where *rubra* is now listed as a synonym of the typical form *Platysamia eryalus* BdV. The name *rubra* however was used in collections in this Province in the past and for that reason I have included it here.

The numbers given before each species are those used in the McDunnough list. This will be helpful to those who may wish to use the two lists in conjunction.

Where there is no number inserted, the species has been described subsequently to the appearance of the McDunnough list, or has been raised in status from a subspecies or form.

An asterisk (*) indicates that the species is either very rare, or one about which there is some doubt and more information would be welcome.

Deviations from the McDunnough List.

The main deviations are as follows:

In the Nymphalinae (Argynninae) the arrangement of Cyril Franklin dos Passos and Lionel Paul Grey has been followed. (1945. American

Species formerly listed under *Argynnis* Fabr. now are transferred to *Speyeria* Scud., and those formerly under *Brenthis* Hbn. to *Boloria* Moore.

Following the Nolidae the Family Nycteolidae has been inserted comprising the genus *Nyctola* Hbn. which takes the place of *Sarrothripus* Curt. This follows Dr. McDunnough's revision of this group. (1943. Can. Ent. Vol. LXXV. No. 4 April, pp. 60 to 62.) Forms formerly referred to *Sarrothripus revayana* Scop., an European species, have been given for the most part specific status and placed in the genus *Nyctola* Hbn., *Sarrothripus* Curt. becoming a synonym.

In the Phalaenidae I draw attention to a recent revision of the *Diarsia rosaria* Grt. group by Mr. D. F. Hardwick, (1950. Can. Ent. Vol. LXXII. No. 2, February, pp. 25 to 33.) Specimens from British Columbia formerly referred to *Diarsia rosaria* Grt. must now be referred to *Diarsia pseudorosaria freemani* Hardwick.

The genus *Orthodes* Gn. has been re-arranged to conform to Dr. J. McDunnough's more recent revision of this group. (1943. Can. Ent. Vol. LXXV. No. 3, March, pp. 43 to 57.)

The Plusiinae also have been revised and re-arranged in accordance with the above writer's recent revision. (J. McDunnough. 1944. Memoirs of the Southern California Academy of Sciences. Vol. II. No. 2, dated May 1st.)

In the Thyatiridae, species previously listed in the genus *Cymatophora* Tr. have been transferred to a new genus *Ceranemota* Clarke, in accordance with the findings of J. G. Gates Clarke and Foster H. Benjamin (Clarke & Benjamin 1938. Bulletin Southern California Academy of Sciences, Vol. NXXVII. Part 2, pp. 55 to 73.)

In the genus *Gluphisia* Bdv. (Notodontidae.) the arrangement by J. G. Franclemont of *G. hirtneri* Grt. and its forms has been adopted (Franclemont. 1941. Can. Ent. Vol. LXXIII. No. 5, May, pp. 92 to 94.)

Among the Geometridae the revision of the genus *Chlorosca* Pack. by J. L. Sperry has been adopted. (Sperry. 1944. Can. Ent. Vol. LXXVI. No. 2, February, pp. 33 to 39.) Specimens taken in this Province which previously have been referred to *C. nevadaria* Pack. must now be considered to belong to a new species, *C. banksaria* Sperry.

With regard to the genus *Ellopia* Treitschke, the arrangement suggested by H. W. Capps has been followed. (Capps. 1943. Proc. United States Museum. Vol. 93. No. 3159. pp. 115 to 150. "Some American Geometrid moths of the subfamily Ennominae heretofore associated with or closely related to *Ellopia* Treitschke."

Some changes have also been made in the genera *Hydriomena* Hbn., *Xanthorhoe* Hbn. and *Eupithecia* Curt.

Popular names. Most of the English names given in the Blackmore check list have been retained, and correlated with those given in W. J. Holland's Butterfly Book and Moth Book; also those in J. A. Comstock's

Butterflies of California. (1927.)

The popular names recommended by the American Association of Economic Entomologists have been incorporated. (C. F. W. Muesebeck. Common names of insects.) In some cases I have found it necessary to mention more than one for a species, but common usage will doubtless decide eventually which one will survive.

I have restored the name "Bee Hawk" for species in the genus *Hemaris* Dalm. (Sphingidae) which in the Blackmore list are named "Clearwings." I consider this desirable to avoid confusion with another well known group of moths, now relegated to a position among the Microlepidoptera, which for many years have been designated "Clearwings" by British writers.

Localities. These have been given following the number 1. A list of place names, arranged alphabetically, under the various regions into which the Province has been divided, is included.

Period of flight. This has been shown following the number 2. The months only are given, and allowance must be made for a late or early season and also for altitude in making use of this section. In the case of species which are known to hibernate the letter (H) has been inserted between the months, e.g. October, November, (H.) March, April.

Larval Food Plants. These are listed after number 3. It will be noticed that there are many omissions in this section. There is scope for considerably more research in this field. I shall be glad to receive information in this connection for publication at some later date, and for future revisions of the list. Records of food plants published by myself in the Proceedings of the Entomological Society of British Columbia from time to time have been included, also much valuable information supplied by government departments concerned and also by private individuals.

In some cases information has been obtained from the literature. Where a species is known to occur in Britain or Continental Europe as well as in North America, the European food plant has been named. In the event of the local food plant being unknown, this should form some indication as to probable requirements in the event of anyone wishing to breed the species concerned.

I have made use of the name "Sallow" to denote a special group of the genus *Salix* and I deem it a very useful term. This name has for many years been used extensively by British writers to denote a very definite group of willows. It refers to the species of the genus *Salix* of which the European species *Salix caprea* is regarded as typical. It is the group which produces the well known "Pussy Willows," which form a great attraction to moths in early spring. In British Columbia it would be used to denote such species as *Salix scouleriana* and *Salix hookeriana*. It could not be used for *Salix lasiandra*, or its allies, or for the ornamental species, such as the Weeping Willow and its kindred forms.

Acknowledgments. My thanks are due to all who have helped to make this list a reality, even if it has only been in a small way, because in a work of

this nature every detail is valuable.

I am especially grateful to Professor G. J. Spencer of the Department of Zoology at the University of British Columbia for making their collections of Lepidoptera available for research, and for valuable advice from time to time. Thanks are due also to Dr. G. C. Carl (Director), and Mr. G. A. Hardy of the staff of the Provincial Museum at Victoria, for making records and collections available for study.

I am greatly indebted to Dr. T. N. Freeman and Mr. D. F. Hardwick of the Division of Entomology at Ottawa for looking over the manuscript and making many valuable suggestions and corrections and for determinations which they have made for me from time to time.

Others to whom my thanks are due for sundry information, local lists and food plant records are: Mr. R. H. Foxlee, Robson, B.C., Mr. E. R. Buckell, lately of the Dominion Entomological Laboratory, Kamloops, B.C., Dr. W. R. Buckell, Cowichan Station, B.C., Mr. G. R. Hopping, lately of the Dominion Forest Insect Laboratory, Vernon, B.C., Mr. W. C. McGuffin, Federal Entomological Service, Kananaskis, Seebe, Alberta, Mr. J. L. Sperry, of Riverside, California, U.S.A., and Mr. R. Guppy, Wellington, B.C.

Especial thanks are due to Mr. W. Downes of Victoria, B.C., for undertaking the onerous task of editing the manuscript and supervising the printing of this list, and for many helpful suggestions made by him in connection with its preparation.

Literature consulted:

McDunnough, J.

1938. A check list of the Lepidoptera of Canada and the United States of America, Part I. Macrolepidoptera.—Memoirs S. Cal. Acad. of Ses. Vol. I. 1938.

Blackmore, E. H.

1927. A check list of the Macrolepidoptera of British Columiba. B.C. Provincial Mus. Pub. (King's Printer.)

McDunnough, J.

1927. A check list of the North American Genera and Species of the Phalaenid subfamily Plusiinae (Lepidoptera.)—Memoirs S. Cal. Acad. of Ses. Vol. II. No. 2.

Holland, W. J.

1914. The Butterfly Book.—Doubleday Page & Co. of N.Y.

1922. The Moth Book.—Doubleday Page & Co., N.Y.

Comstock, J. A.

1927. The Butterflies of California.—Comstock Publishing Co.

Scudder, S. H.

1899. The Butterflies of the Eastern United States and Canada. Vols. I., II., and III. Published at Cambridge, by Scudder.

Leighton, Ben. V.

1946. The Butterflies of Washington.—Univ. Wash. Press.

Muesebeck, C. F. W.

1940. Common Names of Insects. Approved by the American Association of Economic Entomologists. Journ. Ec. Ent. Vol. 35, 1, pp. 83 to 101.

South, R.

1906. Butterflies of the British Isles.

1907. Moths of the British Isles. Part I.

1908. Moths of the British Isles. Part II.

Frederick Warne & Co., London & New York.

Kirby, W. F.

1903. The Butterflies & Moths of Europe.

Cassell & Co., London, Paris & New York.

Native Trees of Canada.

1933. Forest Service Bulletin, 61. (Dept. of Interior.)

Anderson, J. R.

1925. Trees, and Shrubs, food, medicinal and poisonous plants of British Columbia.—King's Printer.

A preliminary catalogue of the flora of Vancouver and Queen Charlotte Islands, 1921. B.C. Provincial Museum publication.—King's Printer.

J. R. J. LLEWELLYN JONES,

Cobble Hill, B.C.

ERRATA et ADDENDA

- P. 2. No. 18. After *ab cocklei* Gund. add 1. Kaslo.
- P. 2. No. 27. *ab manus* Neum. for *verity* Behr read *verity* Ehr.
- P. 3. For *Anthococharis* Bdv. read *Anthocharis*. BdV.
- P. 4. No. 41. *form amphidusa* BdV. After *ab female alba* Stkr. add *pallida* Ckll.
- P. 4. No. 41. *gen. vern.* *kootenai* Cockle. Sect. 1. for Kootenay read Kootenays.
- P. 4. *alberta* Bowman. A separate species. Move to left.
- P. 5. No. 76. For *minonia* BdV. read *ninonia* BdV.
- P. 6. No. 81. Sect. 1. For Best River read Besa River.
- P. 6. No. 83. Sect. 1. Delete second 1. Atlin.
- P. 7. No. 89. Transpose 1. Southern British Columbia to follow Milkweed Butterfly.
- P. 8. For *Cercyonis* Scud. read *Cercyonis* Scud.
- P. 9. No. 141. Sect. 1. For Big Bear Mountain read Big Bar Mountain.
- P. 9. No. 144. For *a mancinus* Dbldy. & Hew. read *a mancinus* Dbldy. & Hew. and after sect. 1. add 2. June, July.
- P. 10. No. 167. add 1. Central Interior, Kootenays. Vavenby, Clinton, Jesmond.
- P. 12. No. 200. After Sect 2. add 3. *Viola* spp. etc.
- P. 12. No. 201. For *morrissii* Reak. read *morrissii* Reak.
- P. 13. No. 211. For a *saga* *Stand* read *a saga* *Stand*, and for c. *improba* *Butl.* read c *improba* *Butl.*
- P. 13. No. 212. For *bellona* Fabr. read *bellona* Fabr.
- P. 15. No. 246. For *palla* Edw. read *palla* BdV.
- P. 17. No. 300. For *hunteri* Bbn. read Hbn.
- P. 18. No. 373. After sect. 3. delete Coral Hair-streak.
- P. 19. No. 398. For *nelsoni* Edw. read *nelsoni* BdV.
- P. 20. No. 404. *ab immaculata* Cockle. add 1. Kaslo.
- P. 20. No. 412 For *Eryphon* read *Eryphon* Elfin.
- P. 24. No. 521. For *occidentalis* Skin. read *occidentalis* Skin.
- P. 28. Before *Smerinthus* Latr. insert
Subfamily AMBULICINAE
- P. 28. No. 740. *cerisyi* read *cerisyi* Kby.
- P. 29. Before *Hemaris* Dalm. insert Subfamily **SESIINAE**.
- P. 29. No. 770. For *Lonicerna* read *Lonicera*.
- P. 31. No. 897 Sect. 3. After *Quercus garryana* delete Dougl.
- P. 31. For *Sarrothripus* Curt read *Sarrothripus* Curt.
- P. 32. No. 955. Add 1. Lillooet.
2. July.
3. Probably Lichens.

- P. 32. No. 958. For *vitatata* Harr. read *vittata* Harr.
- P. 32. No. 964. At end of Sect. 1. add 2. June, July.
- P. 32. No. 975. At end of section 1. insert 2. June, July, August.
- P. 32. No. 980. In section 3. for *Spiraea douglassii* read *Spriaea douglasii*.
- P. 33. For *Ammalo* Wlk. read *Ammalo* Wlk.
- P. 35. No. 1067. In section 3. For inverted item read *Rubus* spp.
- P. 37. No. 1122. After *flavicornis* Sm. insert *a electa* Sm.
- P. 40. No. 1234. For *teplia* S. read *teplia* Sm.
- P. 44. No. 1341. After *a atropurpurea* Grt. *Finis* Sm. insert 1. Salmon Arm.
Shuswap Lake. 2. July.
- P. 45. No. 1366. For *factoria* Sm. read *factoris* Sm.
- P. 45. No. 1371. For *redimacula* Morr. read *redimicula* Morr.
- P. 48. No. 1452. For *fennica* Tauch read *fennica* Tausch.
- P. 50. Following No. 1509. as a separate species, for *a pseudodrosaria* Hdwk. *psusodrosaria* Hdwk. read *pseudorosaria* Hdwk. False Rosy Dart.
a pseudorosaria Hdwk.
- P. 52. No. 1569. After *a fales* Sm. insert 1. Vernon, Shuswap Lake, Kaslo.
2. June, July, August.
- P. 54. No. 1595. For Forbe's Dart read Forbes' Dart.
- P. 57. No. 1669. *b crydina* Dyar. In sect. 2. add July.
- P. 57. No. 1677. For Atlanta Polia read Atlantic Polia.
- P. 57. No. 1680. In Sect. 1. add Wellington.
- P. 59. No. 1699. For *alnus rubra* read *Alnus rubra*.
- P. 60. No. 1745. *c petita* Sm. After Sect. 1. insert 2. June, July, August.
- P. 61. No. 1758. For *petalis* Grt. read *patalis* Grt.
- P. 61. No. 1768. In Sect. 1. add Forbidden Plateau.
- P. 64. No. 1907. For *pallidior* Sm. read *pallidior* Sm.
- P. 64. No. 1915. After *c pulchella* Sm. Beautiful Woodling add 1. Southern
B.C. 2. April, May.
- P. 66. No. 1962. For Wheathhead read Wheat-head.
- P. 68. For *Cucullia* Shrank. read *Cucullia* Schrank.
- P. 69. No. 2196. In section 1. add Forbidden Plateau, on Mount Albert
Edward.
- P. 73. After No. 2243. as a separate species read *pertorrida* McD.
Scorched Pinion. In sect. 1. add Lillooet, Robson. add
also 2. September, October, November, before (H.)
- P. 73. No. 2252. For *a washington* Grt. read *a washingtonia* Grt.
- P. 74. Genus *Behrenzia* Grt. should read, *Behrenzia* Grt. Rovers.
2264. *conchiformis* Grt. Twin-spotted Rover.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Brilliant, Robson.
2. April, May.

- P. 78. No. 2355. Should read *inordinata* *Morr.*
 a montana Sm. Montana Quaker.
- P. 79. For No. 2398 read No. 2396.
- P. 80. For *Obligia* Hbn. read *Oligia* Hbn.
- P. 80. No. 2423. For *Stigmata* Grt. read *stigmata* Grt.
- P. 82. For *Phlogophora* Tr. read *Phlogophora* Tr.
- P. 84. 2647. For *festivoides* Gn. read *festivooides* Gn.
- P. 84. For *Proxenus* H. S. read *Proxenus* H.-S.
- P. 84. For 2633 read 2663.
- P. 84. No. 2666. For (fem) *hepara* Sm. read (fem) *hepara* Gn.
- P. 88. No. 3255. Delete *celsa* race *sierrae* (Ottol.)
- P. 88. No. 3256. Delete *excelsa* ab *excelsana* (B. & B.)
- P. 88. For 3297 read 3247.
- P. 90. No. 3287. For *freya* *Strand* read *freyia* *Strand*.
- P. 91. After *Catocala Schrank*, Underwings, insert 3341. *aholibah* *Stkr.*
 Western Underwing.
- P. 91. No. 3359. After *pura* *Hlst.* Pure Underwing, insert 1. Robson. 2.
 July.
- P. 93. After *Synedoida* Hy. Edw. read *Bolina* Gn.
- P. 95. No. 3698. In sect. 3. for *Cornus nuttali* read *Cornus nuttallii*.
- P. 99. No. 3939. add *d. quinquelinea* Dyar. Five-lined Pebble. 1. Vavenby,
 Penticton, Okanagan Falls, Kaslo. 2. April, June, July.
 3. *Populus tremuloides*, *Populus trichocarpa*.
- P. 99. No. 3943. For *antiqua* L. read *antiqua* L.
- P. 101. For Family *Lasiocampidae* read Family LASIOCAMPIDAE.
- P. 101. No. 3989. For *pennsylvanica* Gper. read *pennsylvanica* Guer.
- P. 103. No. 4020. For *a siculifer* Grt. read *a siculifer* Pack.
- P. 104. For *Scelophaia* *Hlst.* read *Scelolophia* *Hlst.*
- P. 113. No. 4405. For aBnded Straw read Banded Straw.
- P. 114. No. 4407. For *silaceaata* *Schiff* read *Silaceaata Schiff*.
- P. 117. No. 4465. For *form fascoundata* *Don* read *form fuscoundata* *Don*.
- P. 119. No. 4515. For *form cincilliaria* *Swett*. read *form conciliaria* *Swett*.
- P. 120. No. 4526. For *fosaria* *Tayl.* read *fossaria* *Tayl.*
- P. 124. For 4612. *secundaria* *B. & McD.* read 4621 *secundaria* *B. & McD.*
- P. 126. No. 4680. For ? *haliata* read ? *haliata* Gn.

Suborder RHOPALOCERA. Butterflies.

Superfamily PAPILIONOIDEA

Family PAPILIONIDAE

Papilio L. Swallowtails.

6. *bairdii* Edw. *utahensis* Stkr.
 - a oregonia* Edw. Oregon Swallowtail.
 1. Southern Interior, Peace River block.
 2. June, July, August.
 3. *Artemisia* spp., Sagebrush, Wormwood., *Umbelliferae* spp. Parsley Family.
8. *zelicaon* Luc. *zelicaon* Bvd., *californica* Men.
 - coloro* Wright. Mountain Swallowtail, Anise Swallowtail.
 1. Generally distributed.
 2. April, May, June, July, August.
 3. *Umbelliferae* spp. *Heracleum lanatum*, Cow Parsnip. Parsnip (garden vars), devours flowerheads and seeds.
9. *machaon* L.
 - a aliaska* Scud. *joannisi* Verity. Alaskan Swallowtail.
 1. Atlin, Upper Peace River Dst. at alt, 4500 feet.
 2. August.
 3. *Umbelliferae* spp. Parsley Family.
15. *glaucus* L.
 - a canadensis* R & J. *arcticus* Skin. Tiger Swallowtail.
 1. Southern Interior, Kootenays, Atlin, Lac la Hache.
 2. May, June, July.
 3. *Alius* spp. Alders., *Betula* spp. Birch., Willows, *Populus tremuloides*. Aspen., *Prunus* spp. Wild Cherry, Garden vars of *Prunus*, *Pyrus* spp. Apple.
16. *rutulus* Luc. Western Swallowtail, Western Tiger Swallowtail.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley, Southern Interior, Kaslo, Brilliant, Nelson, Robson.
 2. April, May, June.
 3. *Salix lasiandra*. *Salix* spp. Sallows, *Populus trichocarpa*. Black Cottonwood, *Prunus emarginata*. Bitter Cherry. Apple (garden varieties).
17. *daonus* Bdv. *multicaudata* Kirby. Two-tailed Swallowtail.
 1. Southern Interior, Brilliant, Robson.
 2. May, June.
 3. *Salix* spp. *Amelanchier* sp. *Fraxinus*, Ash, *Prunus* spp., Cultivated Cherry, *Fragaria* sp. Strawberry.

18. *eurymedon* *Luc. lewisii* Kby. Black and White Swallowtail. Pale Swallowtail.

1. Generally distributed.

2. April, May, June.

3. *Alnus rubra*. *Spiraea discolor*. *Ceanothus sanguineus*. *Crataegus brevispina*. Black Hawthorn, *Prunus emarginata*. *Amlanchier alnifolia*. June-berry, Apple (garden vars.).

ab. *cockei* Gunder.

ab. *columbiana* Gunder.

1. Kaslo.

Parnassius Latr. Parnassians.

26. *clodius* Men.

b *claudianus* Stich. Pellucid Parnassian. *pseudogallatinus* Br.

1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley.

2. May, June, July.

3. *Sedum* spp. Stonecrop. Saxifrage.

c *altaurus* Dyar, form *gallatinus* Stich.

1. Alta Lake, Hope Mountains.

2. July.

3. *Sedum* spp. Stonecrop, Saxifrage.

27. *smintheus* Dbdly & Hew. *rocky* Gr Gr. *mariac* Br. *manitobaensis* Br. *ernestinae* Br & Eis. *montanula* Br & Eis. Clouded Parnassian.

1. Northern Interior, Southern Interior, Paradise Mine, Mount Cheam, Garibaldi Park.

2. July, August.

3. *Sedum* spp. Stonecrop, Saxifrage.

ab. *nanus* Neum. Small Parnassian. *mendica* Stich. *minor* Verity. *verity* Behr. *minusculus* Br.

1. Spences Bridge, Mount McLean, Cariboo Pass (alt. 5300 ft.) Atlin.

2. July, August.

d *magnus* Wright. *pseudocorybas* Verity. *xanthus* Ehr. Great Parnassian.

1. Central Interior, Southern Interior, Kootenays.

2. June, July.

3. *Sedum* spp. Stonecrop. Saxifrage.

e *sayii* Edw.

form alt. *hermodur* Hy Edw.

1. Brilliant, Robson.

2. June, July.

Family PIERIDAE

Anthococharis Bdv. Orange-tips.

34. *sara* *Bdv.*

c stella *Edw.* Stella Orange-tip.

1. Central Interior, Southern Interior, Kaslo, Brilliant, Nelson, Robson.
2. April, May, June, July.
3. *Arabis* sp.

d flora *Wright.* Western Orange-tip.

1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley.
2. April, May, June.
3. *Arabis* sp.

Euchloe Hbn. Marbled Whites.

35. *creusa* *Dbldy & Hew.* *clsa* Beut., *pumilio* Strd.

The Northern Marbled White.

1. Atlin, Windermere, Yoho Valley.
2. June, July.
3. *Arabis* sp.

a hyantis *Edw.* *pseudoausonides* Verity. Green Marbled White.

1. Southern Interior.
2. April May.
3. *Arabis* sp.

36. *ausonides* *Bdv.* Large Marbled White.

1. Central Interior, Southern Interior, Kootenays, Atlin.
2. April, May.
3. *Arabis* sp.

Colias Fabr. Sulphurs.

39. *hecla* *Lef.*

a glacialis *Mc Lach.* *chrysanthemoides* Verity. Arctic Sulphur.

1. Atlin, Redfern Lake, Besa River (at 6000 ft.) Peace River District.
2. August.

41. *eurytheme* *Bdv.* *ariadne* *Edw.*, *kcewaydin* *Edw.* *intermedia* Ckll. Clouded Sulphur, Boisduval's Sulphur, Alfalfa Caterpillar.

1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley, Halfway River, (at 2600 ft.) Peace River District.
2. July.
3. Leguminosae especially spp. of Clover (except *Trifolium pratense* L.) Alfalfa.

ab. female alba *Stkr.*

1. Pink Mountain (at 2850 ft.) Peace River District.
2. July.

form amphidusa Bd. *californiana* Men. Orange Sulphur,
Flavid Sulphur.

1. Central Interior, Southern B.C.
2. August, September.
3. *Trifolium* spp. Clover. Alfalfa.

ab. female alba Stkr.

1. Nelson.

form eriphyle Edw. hagenii Edw. Yellow Sulphur.

1. Central Interior, Southern Interior, Kootenays.
2. May, June, July, August.
3. *Trifolium* spp. Clover, Alfalfa.

gen. vern. kootenai Cockle. Kootenay Sulphur.

1. Northern Interior, Central Interior, Southern Interior, Kootenay.
2. June, July.
3. *Trifolium* spp. Clover.

alberta Bowman.

1. Boswell, Rolla.
2. July.
3. Probably sp. of Clover.

43. *occidentalis Scud.* Columbian Sulphur, Western Sulphur.

1. Southern Vancouver Island.
2. May, June, July.
3. *Leguminosae.*

a chrysomelas Hy Edw. Golden Sulphur, Gold & Black Sulphur.

1. Southern Vancouver Island.
2. June, July, August.
3. *Leguminosae.*

45. *interior Scud.* Pink-edged Sulphur.

1. Lac la Hache, Osoyoos, Kootenays.
2. June, July.
3. Probably spp. of *Leguminosae.*

46. *christina Edw.* Christina Sulphur.

1. Stikine River, Pink Mountain (at 2850 ft.), Halfway River (Peace River District).
2. July.
3. Probably *Leguminosae* spp.

ab. female pallida Ckll.

1. Stikine River, Pink Mountain (Peace River District).
2. July.

47. *alexandra* Edw. Alexandra Sulphur.
1. Kootenays.
 2. May.
 3. *Trifolium repens* L. White Clover, *Astragalus* sp. Milk Vetch.
a edwardsii Edw. Edwards' Sulphur.
1. Southern Interior, Kootenays.
2. May.
3. *Astragalus* sp. Milk Vetch.
form female hatui B & B.
1. Southern Interior, Kootenays.
2. May.
- b* emilia Edw. Emilia Sulphur.
1. Central Interior, Southern Interior, Kootenays.
2. May, June, July, August, September, October.
3. *Lupinus* spp.
48. *gigantea* Stkr. *pelidnoides* Staud. Large Sulphur.
1. Atlin, Stikine River.
 2. June, July.
 3. *Leguminosae*.
50. *pelidne* Bdv. & Lec.
- c* minisni Bean. Mountain Sulphur, Labrador Sulphur.
1. Yoho Valley.
 2. July.
 3. Probably *Leguminosae*.
52. *nastes* Bdv.
- f* streckeri Gr. Gr. Alpine Sulphur. Arctic Sulphur.
1. Northern Interior, Southern Interior, Garibaldi Park.
 2. July, August.
 3. Probably *Leguminosae*.
- ab. palliflava* McD.
1. Mount McLean.
 2. July, August.

Neophasia Behr. Whites.

76. *menapia* F. & F. *tau* Scud., *minonia* Bdv. female *suffusa* Stretch. Pine White. Pine Butterfly.
1. Southern British Columbia.
 2. July, August, September.
 3. *Pinus ponderosa* Dougl. Western Yellow Pine, *Pinus contorta* var *latifolia* Engelm. Lodgepole Pine, Western Jack Pine., *Abies grandis*, Western Balsam, *Picea sitchensis*, Sitka Spruce, *Tsuga heterophylla*. Western Hemlock.

Pieris Schrank. Whites.

79. *beckerii* Edw. Becker's White.
1. Southern Interior, Kaslo, Robson.
2. June, July, August, September.
3. *Cruciferae* spp. Mustard Family.
gen. vern. pseudochloridice McD.
1. Oliver, Hedley, Osoyoos.
2. April, May.
80. *sisymbrii* Bdv. California White.
1. Central Interior, Southern Interior, Kootenays.
2. April, May.
3. *Cruciferae* spp. especially *Sisymbrium* spp. Hedge Mustard.
ab. female flava Edw.
1. Southern Interior.
2. April, May.
a flavitineta Comstock.
1. Robson, Shuswap Lake.
2. April, May.
3. *Cruciferae* spp.
81. *occidentalis* Reak. Western White.
1. Central Interior, Southern Interior, Kootenays, Lower Fraser Valley, Halfway River (at 3000 ft.), Best River (at 6000 ft.), Peace River District.
2. April, May, July, August.
3. *Cruciferae* spp. especially the Mustards.
a calyce Edw. Small Western White, Edward's White.
1. Central Interior, Southern Interior, Kootenays, Atlin.
2. June, July, August.
3. *Cruciferae* spp. especially Mustards.
83. *napi* L. Mustard White. *arctica* Verity.
1. Atlin.
1. Atlin.
a pseudobryoniae Verity.
1. Taku River, Dease Lake, Atlin.
2. June, July.
3. *Cruciferae* spp.
d gen. aest. cruciferarum Bdv. casta Kirby. aestiva Edw.
1. Robson.
2. July.

- f. gen. vern.* *marginalis* *Scud.* Green-veined White. Margined White.
1. Central Interior, Southern Interior, Kootenays, Lower Fraser Valley, Duncan, Shawnigan District.
 2. April, May.
 3. *Cruciferae* spp.
gen. aest. *pallida* *Scud.* Pallid White.
1. Central Interior, Southern Interior, Kootenays, Lower Fraser Valley, Duncan, Shawnigan District, Errington, Halfway River (Peace River District).
 2. July, August.
 3. *Cruciferae* spp.
86. *rapae* *L.* *metra* Steph. *immaculata* Fologne. Cabbage White.
1. Generally Distributed.
 2. April, May, June.
 3. *Cruciferae* spp. especially Cabbages, Turnips, etc.
gen. aest. *yreka*. *Reak.* *aestivus* Verity.
1. Generally Distributed.
 2. July, August, September.
 3. *Cruciferae* spp., especially Cabbages, etc.

Family DANAIIDAE

Danaus Kluk.

89. *plexippus* *L.* *menippe* Hbn. *archippus* Fabr. *pulchra* Stkr. The Milkweed Butterfly.
1. Southern British Columbia.
 2. May, June, July, August.
 3. *Asclepias* spp. Milkweeds.

Family SATYRIDAE

Coenonympha Hbn Ringlets

108. *kodiak* *Edw.* Alaskan Ringlet.
1. Atlin.
 2. June.
 3. Probably Grasses.
109. *inornata* *Edw.*
- b* *benjamini* *McD.*
1. Rolla.
 - c* *insulana* *McD.* Vancouver Ringlet.
 1. Victoria.
 2. May, June, July, August, September.
 3. Probably grasses.
 - d* *columbiana* *McD.* Plain Ringlet.
1. Shuswap Lake, Aspen Grove, Oliver, Nicola, Vernon, Hedley, Osoyoos, Keremeos.
 2. May, June, July.
 3. Probably Grasses.

110. *ampelos* Edw. Ringless Ringlet.
1. No definite record.
gen. vern. *eunomia* Field.
1. Robson.
2. May.
3. Probably Grasses.

Minois Hbn. Wood-nymphs. Satyrs.

Cercyonis Scud.

117. *alope* Fabr.
c boopis Bchr. *ariane* Bvd. (partim).
Common Wood-nymph. Ox-eyed Wood-nymph.
1. Southern Interior, Kootenays, Lower Fraser Valley, Cumberland, Comox, Qualicum Beach, Parksville, Errington, Wellington, Port Alberni.
2. June, July, August.
3. Grasses.

123. *silvestris* Edw. *okius* Oberth. Sylvan Wood-nymph, Sylvan Satyr.
1. Southern Interior.
2. July.
3. Grasses.

a paulus Edw. Small Wood-nymph.

1. Lillooet.
2. June, July.
3. Grasses.

124. *oetus* Bdv. *charon* Edw. Dark Wood-nymph. Least Satyr.
1. Central Interior, Southern Interior, Kootenays, Fork of Graham & Halfway Rivers at 2300 ft. (Peace River District).
2. June, July, August.
3. Grasses.

a phocus Edw. Columbian Wood-nymph.

1. Central Interior, Southern Interior.
2. July.
3. Grasses.

Oeneis Hbn. Arctics.

125. *macounii* Edw. Banded Arctic.
1. Central Interior, Southern Interior.
2. June.
3. Grasses.
126. *nevadensis* F & F. *gigas* Butl. *californica* Bdv. Great Arctic. Felder's Arctic.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Grouse Mountain, Seton Lake, Shuswap Lake.
2. May, June, July.
3. Grasses. Lichens.

127. *chryxus* *Dbdy & Hew.* Tawny Arctic, Chryxus Arctic.
 1. Central Interior, Southern Interior, Kootenays.
 2. June, July.
 3. Grasses.
129. *taygete* *Gcy.* *bootes* Bdv. Labrador Arctic.
 1. Atlin, Besa River (Peace River District).
 2. June, July, August.
 3. Probably grasses.
130. *jutta* *Hbn.* *balder* Guer. Northern Arctic.
 1. Atlin, Emerald Lake, Ottertail.
 2. June.
 3. Probably grasses.
131. *uhleri* *Reak.* Mountain Arctic, Uhler's Arctic.
 1. Atlin.
 2. June.
 3. Probably Grasses.
141. *beanii* *E & E.* Alberta Arctic, Bean's Arctic.
 1. Northern Interior, Kootenays, Mount Cheam, Mount McLean,
 Big Bear Mountain, Mount Bowman, Garibaldi Park.
 2. July, August.
 3. Grasses.
- Erebia** Dalm. Alpines.
142. *vidleri* *Elwes.* Mountain Alpine. Vidler's Alpine.
 1. Southern Interior, Mount Cheam, Garibaldi Park.
 2. July, August.
 3. Probably Grasses.
144. *disa* *Thun.*
 a *mancinus* *Dbdy & Hew.* Alaskan Alpine. Mancinus Alpine.
 1. Atlin, Cariboo Pass at 5200 ft.
 3. Probably grasses.
148. *discoidalis* *Kby.* Red-streaked Alpine.
 1. Atlin.
 2. July.
 3. Probably grasses.
150. *episodea* *Butl.* *rhodia* Edw. Common Alpine.
 1. Northern Interior, Central Interior, Southern Interior, Koot-
 enays.
 2. May, June, July.
 3. Grasses.

Family NYMPHALIDAE
Subfamily NYMPHALINAE

Euptoieta Dbldy.

159. claudia Cram. *daunius* Hbst. *mariamne* Scud. *fumosa* Field.
* 1. Forte Steel. Variegated Fritillary.
 (One specimen only.)
 2. 23rd September, 1919.
 3. *Sedum* spp. Stonecrop, *Viola* Violets and Pansies. *Portulaca* Purslane. *Pasiflora incarnata* L. Passion Flower.
- Speyeria Scudder. Silver-spots. Fritillaries.
165. leto Behr. Western Silver-spot. Leto Fritillary.
 1. Southern Interior, Kootenays.
 2. June, July, August.
 3. *Viola* spp.
167. aphrodite Fabr.
 c *columbia* Hy Edw. Columbian. Silver-spot.
 2. July, August.
 3. *Viola* spp., Violets.
168. whitehousei Gund. Whitehouse's Silver-spot.
 1. Jaffray, Cranbrook.
 2. August.
 3. Probably *Viola* spp.
171. atlantis Edw. Northern Silver-spot. Mountain Silver-spot.
 1. Central Interior, Southern Interior, Kootenays, Atlin, Peace River District.
 2. July.
 3. *Viola* spp. Violets.
 c *beani* B & B. Bean's Silver-spot.
 1. Nelson, Robson, Shuswap Lake, Lac la Hache, Williams Lake, Canim Lake, Cariboo District. Smithers.
 2. May, June, July.
 3. *Viola* spp.
173. electa Edw. *cornelia* Edw. Cinnamon Silver-spot.
 1. Central Interior, Southern Interior, Kootenays.
 2. July.
 3. *Viola* spp.
176. behrensi Edw. Behrens' Silver-spot.
 1. Ainsworth.
 2. July.
 3. *Viola* spp.
178. hydaspe Bdwy.
 c *rhodope* Edw. Dusky Silver-spot. Rhodope Fritillary.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley, Central Interior, Clinton, Lillooet.
 2. June, July, August.
 3. *Viola* spp.

- ab. gregsoni Gund.* Gregson's Silver-spot.
1. Mount Washington, (6000 ft.), (Forbidden Plateau).
2. July.
 form alt. minor McD.
1. Mount McLean, Hope Mountains, Grouse Mountain, Mount Malahat, Mount Prevost.
2. June, July, August.
d sakuntala Skin. skinneri Holl. Sakuntala Silver-spot.
1. Southern Interior, Kootenays, Garibaldi Park.
2. July, August.
3. *Viola* spp.
181. *snyderi Skin.* Snyder's Fritillary.
* 1. Vernon (One specimen only.).
 2. July.
184. *bremnerii Edw. sordida* Wright. Bremner's Silver-spot.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley.
2. July, August.
 a picta McD. Ornate Silver-spot.
1. Southern Interior, Robson, Williams Lake.
2. July, August, September.
3. *Viola* spp.
185. *platina Skin.*
 b garretti Gunder. Garrett's Fritillary.
1. Cranbrook.
2. July.
3. Probably Violets.
191. *nevadensis Edw.* Nevada Silver-spot.
1. Southern Interior.
2. July.
3. *Viola* spp.
 b semivirida McD. Green Silver-spot.
1. Southern Interior, Williams Lake.
2. June, July.
3. *Viola* spp.
198. *mormonia Bdv.*
 a erinna Edw. Alpine Silver-spot. Erinna Fritillary.
1. Kootenays.
2. July.
3. *Viola* spp.
199. *eurynome Edw.*
 form clio Edw.
1. Bear Lake Mountain.
2. July.

a bischoffii Edw. Bischoff's Fritillary.

1. Forbidden Plateau.
2. July.
3. *Viola* spp.

b opis Edw. Cariboo Silver-spot. Opis Fritillary.

1. Southern Interior, Central Interior, Kootenays, Northern Interior, Garibaldi Park.
2. June, July, August.
3. *Viola* spp.

c washingtonia B & McD. Washington Fritillary.

1. Northern Interior, Central Interior, Southern Interior, Kootenays, Garibaldi Park.
2. July, August.
3. *Viola* spp.

Boloria Moore. Fritillaries.

200. *myrina* Cram. *myrissa* Godt. Silver-bordered Fritillary.

1. Southern Interior, Kootenays, Atlin.
2. May, June, July.

Viola spp. Violets including cultivated vars. and Pansies.

ab. *serratimarginata* Gunder.

1. Vernon.

d. *toollandensis* B & Benj.

1. Robson.
2. June.
3. *Viola* spp.

201. *euphrosyne* L.

a andersoni Dyar. *morrissii* Reak. Anderson's Fritillary.

1. Revelstoke.
2. June.
3. *Viola* spp.

202. *aphirape* Hbn.

a *triclaris* Hbn. *lais* Scud. Arctic Fritillary.

1. Atlin.
2. July.
3. *Viola* spp.

206. *chariclea* Schneid. Mountain Fritillary. Chariclea Fritillary.

1. Northern Interior, Central Interior, Southern Interior, Garibaldi Park.
2. June, July, August.
3. *Viola* spp.

f *rainieri* B & McD. Tacoma Fritillary.

1. Mount Cheam, Mount McLean, Hedley.
2. July, August, September.
3. *Viola* spp.

207. pales *D & S.*
 a alaskensis Holl.
1. Basins N. Besa River W. Redfern Lake at 6000 ft. (Peace River District).
2. August.
3. Probably *Viola* spp.
208. freija *Thun. latifonica* Esp. *freya* Godt. Northern Fritillary.
1. Alexis Creek, Atlin, Kootenays, Schoonover Mountain.
2. June.
3. *Viola* spp.
 b nabokovi Stallings & Turner.
2. Alaska Military Highway, Mile 102, North of summit 2, ravine, at 6000 ft.
2. July 23, 1943. (2 males.)
210. polaris *Bdv.* Polar Fritillary.
1. Atlin.
2. June.
3. *Viola* spp.
211. frigga *Thun.*
 a saga Staud. Labrador Fritillary.
1. Atlin.
2. June.
3. *Viola* spp.
 c improba Butl. youngi Holl. Alaskan Fritillary.
1. Atlin, Basins N. Besa River W. Redfern Lake at 6000 ft. (Peace River District).
2. July, August.
3. *Viola* spp.
212. toddi *Holl.*
 a ammiralis Hem. bellona Fabr. myrina Martyn. Meadow Fritillary.
1. Central Interior, Southern Interior, Kootenays, Garibaldi Park.
2. May, June, July, August.
3. *Viola* spp. both wild and cultivated.
 b jenistai Stallings & Turner.
1. Fort St. John. (Peace River District).
213. epithore *Edw.* Western Fritillary. Western Meadow Fritillary
1. Central Interior, Southern B.C.
2. May, June.
3. *Viola* spp.
 ab. obscuripennis Gund.
1. Alexis Creek, Shuswap Lake.
2. July.

214. *alberta* Edw. Albertan Fritillary.
1. Mount Hector, Yoho Valley, O'Hara Lake.
 2. July.
 3. *Viola* spp.
216. *astarte* *Dbldy & Hew.* *victoria* Edw. Alpine Fritillary. Astarte Fritillary.
1. Kootenays, Mount Cheam, Mount McLean.
 2. August.
 3. *Viola* spp.
- Euphydryas** Scud. Checker-spots.
221. *perdiccas* Edw. Island Checker-spot. Perdiccas Checker-spot.
1. Southern Vancouver Island.
 2. May
 3. *Plantago major* L. Common Plantain. *Plantago lanceolata* L. Rib Grass.
ab. nigrisuperripennis Gund. 1. Hanceville.
a paradoxa McD. Western Checker-spot.
 1. Southern Interior.
 2. May, June.
 3. Probably *Plantago* spp. Plantain.
N.B. *cooperi* Behr. appears to have been used as referring to this species by B.C. collectors, though now this is to be considered a synonym for *chalcedona* *Dbldy & Hew.*
222. *anicia* *Dbldy & Hew.* California Checker-spot. Hewitson's Checker-spot.
1. Besa River (Peace River District), Garibaldi Park, Central Interior, Southern Interior, Kootenays.
 2. July, August.
b hopfingeri Gund. Hopfinger's Checker-spot.
 1. Robson, Shuswap Lake.
 2. May, June.
233. *taylori* Edw. Victoria Checker-spot. Taylor's Checker-spot.
1. Victoria, Shawnigan District. (One specimen at Mill Bay), Comox.
 2. April, May.
 3. *Plantago lanceolata* L. Rib Grass, *Valerianella* spp. Corn Salad, Lambs Lettuce. *Camassia* spp. Wild Hyacinth, Camass.
ab. victoriae Gund.
 1. Victoria.
 2. April, May.
ab. barnesi Gund.
 1. Victoria.
 2. April, May.

234. *colonia Wright.*

- *a beani Skin.* Alberta Checker-spot. Bean's Checker-spot.
 - 1. Southern Interior, Kootenays, Mount Cheam.
 - 2. June, July.

ab. blackmorei Gunder.

- 1. Mount Cheam.
- 2. June, July.

Melitaea Fabr. Checker-spots.

244. *damoetas Skin.* Mountain Checker-spot.

- 1. Mount McLean.
- 2. July.

ab. damoetella McD.

- 1. Mount McLean.
- 2. July.

246. *palla Edw.* Northern Checker-spot.

- 1. Southern Interior, Kootenays, Lac la Hache.
- 2. May, June, July.

3. *Aster conspicuosus* Lindley. *Castilleja* sp. Indian Paint Brush.

ab. blackmorei Gunder.

- 1. Lytton.
- 2. May, June, July.

a whitneyi Behr. Whitney's Checker-spot.

- 1. Penticton, Brilliant, Robson, Vasseaux Lake.
- 2. June.

Phyciodes Hbn. Crescent-spots.

265. *tharos Dru.* *morphicus* Fabr. *tharossa* Godt. *cocyta* Cram. *selenis* Kirby. *pulchella* BdV. Beautiful Crescent-spot.

- 1. Brilliant, Robson, Nelson, Bear Lake Mountain, Frye Creek, South Fork Creek.
- 2. June, July, August.
- 3. *Aster* spp.

b pascoensis Wright. Pearl Crescent-spot.

- 1. Central Interior, Southern Interior, Kootenays, Pink Mountain at 2850 ft., (Peace River District).
- 2. May, June, July, August.
- 3. *Aster* spp.

267. *campestris Behr.* male *pratensis* Behr. Meadow Crescent-spot. Field Crescent-spot.

- 1. Generally Distributed.
- 2. May, June, July.
- 3. *Aster* spp. Wild Aster.

270. *mylitta* *Edw.* *collina* Behr. *cپula* Bdv. Small Crescent-spot.
Mylitta Crescent-spot.
 1. Lower Fraser Valley, Nelson, Robson, Nicola Lake, Vaseaux
 Lake.
 2. June.
 3. *Cirsium* spp. Thistles.
 α *pallida* *Edw.* Mountain Crescent-spot.
 1. Central Interior, Southern Interior.
 2. June.
- Polygonia** Hbn. Comma Butterflies. Angle-wings.
287. *satyrus* *Edw.* Brown Comma. The Satyr. Wandering Comma.
 1. Generally distributed.
 2. July, August, September, (H). March, April, May, June.
 3. *Urtica* spp. Stinging nettle, *Humulus* sp. Hop, and possibly
 Poplar sp.
288. *faunus* *Edw.* Green Comma. Rustic Angle-wing.
 β *rusticus* *Edw.*
 1. Generally distributed.
 2. July, August, September, (H). March, April, May, June.
 3. *Salix* spp. Willows (Sallows), *Betula*, Birch, *Rhododendron occidentale*.
291. *zephyrus* *Edw.* *thiodamas* Scud. Variegated Comma, The Zephyr.
 1. Generally distributed.
 2. July, August, September, (H). March, April, May, June.
 3. *Ribes sanguineum* Pursh. Red-flowering Currant.
292. *gracilis* *G & R.* The Graceful Angle-wing. The hoary Comma.
 1. Robson, Aylard Summit at 20 mile (Peace River District).
 Michael, Smithers.
 2. July, August, September, (H), March, April, May, June.
293. *oreas* *Edw.* Western Comma, Silenus Angle-wing.
 α *silenus* *Edw.*
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley.
 2. July, August, September, (H), March, April, May, June.
 3. *Ribes divaricatum* Dougl. Wild Gooseberry, and other spp. of
 Gooseberry. Possibly *Alnus* spp. Alder.
294. *progne* *Cram.* *c-argenteum* Kby. Grey Comma.
 1. Central Interior, Penticton, Paradise Mine.
 2. July, August, September, (H), March, April, May, June.
 3. *Ribes* spp. Currant (wild and cultivated), Wild Gooseberry.

Nymphalis Kluk. Tortoise-shells.

295. *j-album* *Bdv & Lec.* *pocahontas* Scud. Compton Tortoise-shell.
 1. Central Interior, Southern Interior, Kootenays, Lower Fraser
 Valley, Hagensborg.
 2. August, September and after hibernation.
 3. *Salix* spp. Possibly *Betula* spp. Birch.

a watsoni Holl.

1. Shuswap Lake District.
 2. July, August.
296. *californica* Bdv. California Tortoise-shell.
 1. Generally distributed.
 2. July, August, September, (H), February, March, April, May, June.
 3. *Ceanothus sanguineum* Pursh. Red-root, Snow Brush.

297. *milberti* Godt. Americam Tortoise-shell, Milbert's Tortoise-shell.
 1. Generally distributed.
 2. June, July, August, September, and after hibernation.
 3. *Urtica* spp. Stinging Nettle.
a furcillata Say. *subpallida* Ckll. Pale Tortoise-shell.
 1. Generally distributed.
 2. June, July, August, September and after hibernation.
 3. *Urtica* spp. Stinging nettle.

298. *antiopa* L. *pompadour* Poll. Mourning Cloak, Camberwell Beauty.
(British writers.)
 2. July, August, September, (H), April, May, June.
 3. *Ulmus* spp. Elm, *Salix* spp. Willows (including Sallows), Weeping Willow, *Populus tremuloides* Michx. Aspen, *Populus trichocarpa* T & G. Black Cottonwood.

Vanessa Fabr.

299. *atalanta* L. *admiralis* Retz. Red Admiral. The Alderman (an old name).
 1. Generally distributed.
 2. July, August, September. Occasionally hibernated specimens in May, June.
 3. *Urtica* spp. Stinging nettle.
300. *virginiensis* Dru. *huntera* Fabr. *iole* Cram. *hunteri* Bbn. Painted * Beauty, Hunter's Butterfly, Virginia Lady.
 1. Kaslo. (One specimen).
 3. *Urtica* spp. Stinging nettle, *Cirsium* spp. Thistles, *Gnaphalium* spp. Cudweed, *Antennaria* spp. Everlasting Flower.
301. *cardui* L. *carduelis* Seba. Painted Lady.
 1. Generally distributed.
 2. June, July, August, September, October, November.
 3. *Circium* spp. Thistles, *Arctium* spp. Burdock, occasionally *Urtica* spp. Stinging nettles. (Usually produces small imagines.)
302. *carye* Hbn. *charie* Blanch. West Coast Lady.
 1. Generally distributed.
 2. July, August, sometimes after hibernation in May.
 3. *Malva* spp. Mallow, *Urtica* spp. Stinging nettle, Garden vars. of Hollyhock.

Basilarchia Scud. White Admirals.

321. *arthemis* Dru.

a rubrofasciata B & McD. The Banded Purple.

1. Alexis Creek, Chilcotin District, Halcyon Hot Springs, Vavenby, Lac la Hache, Pink Mountain at 2850 ft., Junction of Halfway and Graham Rivers at 2200 ft. (Peace River District).
2. July, August.
3. *Salix* spp. *Populus tremuloides* Aspen, *Betula*, *Crataegus* sp.

324. *lorquinii* Bdv.

a burrisonii Mayn. Burrison's White Admiral.

1. Southern B.C.
2. June, July, August.
3. *Salix* spp. *Populus tremuloides* Aspen, *Populus trichocarpa* Silver Poplar, garden vars. of Apple, Crab Apple, (wild and cultivated), *Prunus emarginata* Bitter Cherry. *Spiraea discolor*. Ocean Spray, *Spiraea douglasii*. Hardhack.

325. *archippus* Cram. *disippe* Godt. The Viceroy.

1. Southern Interior, Kootenays.
2. May, June, July, August.
3. *Salix* spp., *Populus trichocarpa*, *Populus dilatata* Ait. Lombardy Poplar, *P. tremuloides* Aspen.

Family LYCAENIDAE

Subfamily THECLINAE. Hair-Streaks.

Strymon Hbn.

373. *melinus* Hbn.

b atrofasciata McD. Grey Hair-treak. Common Hair-streak.

1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley.
2. *Gcn. vern.* April, May. *gen aest.* July, August.
3. *Rubus* spp. Raspberry, eats fruit. *Crataegus* spp. *Malva* spp. Mallow, *Humulus* spp. Hop.

c setonia McD.

1. Central Interior, Southern Interior, Kootenays.
2. *Gcn vern.* April, May. *gen aest.* July, August.
3. Probably the same as *b*. Coral Hair-streak.

380. *titus* Fabr. *mopsus* Hbn. Coral Hair-streak.

1. Southern Interior, Brilliant.
2. June, July, August.
3. *Prunus* spp. Plum, Wild Cherry.

a immaculosus Comstock.

1. Seton Lake.
2. June.
3. *Prunus* spp. Plum, Wild Cherry, *Quercus*, Oak.

382. *californica* Edw. *borus* Bdv. *cygnus* Edw. California Hair-streak.
 1. Seton Lake, Hope Mountains, Shuswap Lake, South Fork Creek.
 2. June, July, August.
 3. *Salix* spp. *Quercus* spp. Oak.
384. *sylvinus* Bdv. Sylvan Hair-streak.
 1. Southern B.C.
 2. July, August.
 3. *Salix* spp.
392. *saepium* Bdv. Bronze Hair-streak. Hedge-row Hair-streak.
 1. Southern Interior, Kootenays.
 2. July, August.
 3. *Ceanothus* spp. Red Root, Snow-brush.
form okanagana McD.
 1. Shuswap Lake, Peachland, Lillooet, Seton Lake.
 2. June, July, August.
 3. Probably same as above.

Callipsyche Scud.

394. *behrii* Edw. *kuli* Stkr. Behr's Hair-streak.
 1. Penticton, Osoyoos, Dog Lake, Vaseaux Lake.
 2. June.
 3. *Lupinus* spp. Lupine.
var. columbia McD.
 1. Fairview, Osoyoos, Vaseaux Lake, Okanagan Falls.
 2. June, July.

Satyrium Scud.

395. *fuliginosa* Edw. *suasa* Bdv. Sooty Gossamer-wing.
 1. Lower Fraser Valley.
 2. May.

Mitoura Scud.

396. *spinetorum* Herd. *ninus* Edw. *cuyamaca* Wright. Blue Hair-streak. Ticket Hair-streak.
 1. Southern Interior, Kootenays.
 2. April, May, June.
 3. *Arceuthobium campylopodum* Engelm. Pine mistletoe (according to Comstock & Dammers).
397. *johsoni* Skin. Columbian Hair-streak. Johnson's Hair-streak.
 1. Spuzzum, Vancouver, Shawnigan Lake.
 2. May.
 3. *Arceuthobium douglasii* (according to Comstock).
398. *nelsoni* Edw. Veined Hair-streak. Nelson's Hair-streak.
 1. Southern B.C.
 2. April, May, June.
 3. *Pinus contorta* var. *latifolia* Engelm., Lodgepole Pine, *Picea engelmanni* Engelm. Engelmann Spruce, also reported on *Fragaria*, Strawberry.

Incisalia Scud. Elfins.

404. *iroides* *Bdv.* Western Elfin, Plain Elfin.
1. Generally distributed.
2. March, April, May, June.
3. *Spiraea discolor* Pursh, Ocean Spray., *Pyrus malus* Apple (attacks the young fruit). *Sedum spathulifolium* Hook. Stonecrop.
ab. immaculata Cockle.
408. *mossii* *Hy Edw.* Dr. Moss' Elfin.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Vernon, Schoonover Mountain, Kaslo, Robson.
2. March, April, May, June.
409. *polios* *Cook & Wats.* Northern Elfin.
1. Southern Interior, Robson, Alexis Creek.
2. April, May.
412. *eryphon* *Bdv.* Marbled Elfin, Western Banded Elfin, Eryphon
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley, Southern Interior, Kootenays, Alexis Creek.
2. April, May, June.
3. *Pinus contorta* var. *latifolia* Engelm. Lodgepole Pine, *Pinus monticola* Dougl. Western White Pine.

Callophrys Billb.

414. *dumetorum* *Bdv.* *viridis* *Edw.* The Green White-spotted Hair-streak, Green Hair-streak, Bramble Hair-streak.
1. Southern Interior, Rossland, Brilliant.
2. April.
3. *Hosackia* spp. Bird-foot Clover. *Eriogonum* spp.

Subfamily LYCAENINAE Coppers.

Lycaena Fabr.

423. *heteronea* *Bdv.* Blue Copper, Varied Blue.
1. Southern Interior, Kootenays, Alexis Creek, Lac la Hache.
2. April, May, June, July.
3. *Eriogonum* spp.
430. *mariposa* *Reak.* *zerec* *Bdv.* Dusky Copper, Reakirt's Copper.
1. Coast Region, Lower Fraser Valley, Southern Interior, Kootenays, Cariboo Pass at 5200 ft. (Peace River District). Forbidden Plateau, Alberni District (summit of highway).
2. June, July, August.
3. Possibly *Polygonum* spp. Knotweed.
431. *nivalis* *Bdv.* *ianthe* *Edw.* Pale Copper, Snowy Copper.
1. Southern Interior, Kootenays.
2. July.

432. *holloides* *Bdv.* *castro* Reak. Purple Copper.
 1. Generally distributed.
 2. May, June, July, August, September.
 3. *Polygonum amphibium*. Willow Weed, Swamp Knotweed, *Polygonum aviculare*. Knotgrass. *Rumex* spp. Dock.
436. *cupreus* *Edw.* Burnished Copper, Lustrous Copper.
 1. Kootenays, Mount McLean, Mount Garibaldi.
 2. August.
 3. Probably *Rumex* spp. Dock.
437. *snowi* *Edw.* Snow's Copper.
 1. Bear Lake Mountain, Mount McLean.
 2. July.
 a henryae *Cadbury*.
 1. Cariboo Pass at 5200 ft. (Peace River District).
 2. July.

Subfamily PLEBEIINAE Blues

Everes Hbn.

448. *amyntula* *Bdv.* Western Tailed Blue.
 1. Upper Peace River District. Southern B.C.
 2. April, May, June.
 3. *Astragalus* spp. Milk Vetch. Probably other *Leguminosae*.
- Plebeius** Kluk.
449. *scudderii* *Edw.* Scudder's Blue. Pearl-studded Blue.
 1. Northern Interior, Mount McLean, Vavenby, Shuswap Lake.
 2. June, July, August.
 3. *Lupinus* sp. Lupine and probably other *Leguminosae*.
 b kodiak *Edw.*
 1. Halfway River at 3500 ft., Pink Mountain at 2800 ft., and at
 4500 ft. (Peace River District).
 2. July.
450. *melissa* *Edw.* Orange-banded Blue. Orange-margined Blue.
 1. Central Interior, Southern Interior, Kootenays, Garibaldi Park,
 Southern Vancouver Island.
 2. May, June, July, August.
 3. *Astragalus* spp. Milk Vetch. *Lotus* sp. Ground honeysuckle.
451. *anna* *Edw.* *cajona* Reak. *philemon* *Bdv.* California Blue, Anna Blue.
 1. Southern Interior, Kootenays, Mount Cheam.
 2. June, July, August.
- fernensis* *Chermock*. Fernie Blue.
 1. Fernie.
 2. July.

452. *aquilo* *Bdv.*
 c megalo McD. Cascade Blue.
 1. Northern Interior, Southern Interior, Kootenays, Mount Cheam,
 Mount Garibaldi, Mount Arrowsmith, Forbidden Plateau.
 2. June, July, August.
453. *saepiolus* *Bdv.* Silvery Blue, Greenish Blue.
 1. Northern Interior, Southern Interior, Kootenays, Chilcotin,
 Halfway River (Peace River District).
 2. May, June, July.
 3. *Trifolium* spp. alpine Clovers.
 form rufescens Bdv. Rufescent Blue.
 1. Northern Interior, Southern Interior, Kootenays.
 2. May, June, July.
- b insulanus Blackmore.*
 1. Southern Vancouver Island.
 2. June, July.
455. *icarioides* *Bdv.*
 e pembina Edw. Manitoba Blue. Pembina Blue.
 1. Southern Interior, Kootenays, Mount Cheam.
 2. May, June.
- f blackmorei B & M cD.* Blackmore's Blue.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island.
 2. May, June, July.
 3. Probably *Lupinus* spp. and *Trifolium* spp.
- g montis Blkmrc.* Mountain Blue.
 1. Mount McLean, Hope Mountains, Lytton, Shuswap Lake.
 2. May, June.
 3. Probably *Lupinus* spp. and *Trifolii* spp.
459. *acmon West & Hew.* *antaeagon* *Bdv.* Acmon Blue.
 * 1. Robson.
 3. In California feeds on *Astragalus*, *Hesackia*, *Eriogonum* and *Lotus*.
 (Comstock).
460. *lupini* *Bdv.* Metallic-spotted Blue. Lupine Blue.
 1. Southern Interior, Brilliant, Robson.
 2. June, July.
 3. *Lupinus* spp.

Philotes Scud.

465. *battoides Behr.* Alpine Blue, Square-spotted Blue.
 1. Southern Interior, Kaslo.
 2. July.

Phaedrotes Scud.

472. *piasus* *Bdv. sagittigera* Feld. Arrow-head Blue.

1. Southern Interior, Robson.
2. May, June.
3. *Lupinus* spp.

b daunia *Edw.*

1. Shuswap Lake.

2. May.

Glaucopsyche Scud.

473. *lygdamus* *Dbdy.*

a couperi *Grt.* Northern Blue, Couper's Blue.

1. Dease Lake, Telegraph Creek, Schoonover Mountain.
2. June.
3. *Lupinus* spp.

b oro *Scud.* Colorado Blue, Oro Blue.

1. Southern Interior, Lac la Hache.

2. May, June, July.

3. Probably *Lupinus* spp.

d columbia *Skin.* Columbian Blue.

1. Southern Vancouver Island, Robson, Shuswap Lake.

2. April, May, June, July.

3. Probably *Lupinus* spp.

Lycaenopsis F & F.

473. *pseudargiolus* *Bdv. & Lec.* *violacea* *Edw.* False Holly Blue.

1. Shuswap Lake.

2. April, May.

a lucia *Kby.* Spring Blue.

1. Taku River, Dease Lake, Vavenby.

2. May, June.

form marginata *Edw.* Margined Blue.

1. Taku River, Dease Lake, Vavenby.

c nigrescens *Fletch.* Dusky Blue.

1. Southern Interior, Kootenays.

2. April, May, June.

3. *Ceanothus* spp. Red-root, Snowbrush. *Viburnum* spp. Arrowwood.

form quesnelii *Cockle.* Quesnel Blue.

1. Quesnel.

2. April, May, June.

e echo *Edw.* Southern Blue. Echo Blue.

1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley, Seton Lake.

2. April, May, June.

3. *Cornus* spp. Dogwood. *Ceanothus* spp. Red-root, Snowbrush.

Superfamily HESPERIOIDEA

Family HESPERIIDAE. Skippers.

Subfamily PYRGINAE

Epargyreus. Hbn.

484. *tityrus* *Fabr.* Silver-spotted Skipper.
1. Vancouver, Savory Island, Sechelt.
2. June, July, August.
3. *Wistaria*, *Robinia pseudacacia*, *Robinia hispida*, Rose Acacia. *Desmodium canadense*.

Thorybes Scud.

505. *pylades* *Scud.* Northern Cloudy-wing.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Southern Interior, Kaslo, Nelson, Robson.
2. May, June.
3. *Trifolium pratense* L. *Trifolium repens* L.

Pyrgus Hbn.

515. *centaureae* *Ramb.* Grizzled Skipper.
1. Atlin, Vavenby, Windermere, Mount McLean.
2. June, July.
516. *ruralis* *Bdv.* *caespitalis* *Bdv.* *ricara* *Edw.* *petricius* *Edw.* Two-banded Skipper.
1. Central Interior, Southern B.C.
2. April, May, June.
Potentilla sp. Cinquefoil, *Sidalcea* spp. Marsh Hollyhock.
521. *communis* *Grt.*
a *albescens* *Ploetz.* *occidentalis* *Skin.* Variegated Skipper.
1. Southern Interior, Kootenays.
2. May, June, July.

Pholisora Scud.

531. *catullus* *Fabr.* The Sooty-wing.
1. Southern Interior, Robson.
2. June, July, August.
3. *Chenopodium Album* L. Lamb's Quarters, Pigweed. *Amaranthus* spp., *Syphoricarpos* spp. Snowberry.

Erynnis Schr.

541. *icelus* *Scud & Burg.* *bautista* *Ploetz.* *hamamelidis* *Scud.* Dreamy Dusky-wing.
1. Southern B.C.
2. April, May, June.
3. *Salix* spp. *Populus tremuloides*.

546. *persius* Scud. Variable Dusky-wing. *Persius* Dusky-wing.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley, Southern Interior, Robson.
 2. April, May, June.
 3. *Salix* spp., *Populus tremuloides*, and other *Populus* spp.
form fredericki Freeman.
1. Shuswap Lake.
 2. April, May.
549. *callidus* Grin. *lilius* Dyar. Velvet Dusky-wing.
1. Salmon Arm, Seton Lake, Mount McLean, Kaslo, Nelson, Robson.
 2. May, June.
552. *propertius* Scud & Burg. *tibullus* Scud & Burg. Large Dusky-wing. Propertius Dusky-wing.
1. Southern Vancouver Island.
 2. April, May.
 3. Probably *Quercus* spp. Oak.

Subfamily HESPERIINAE

Carterocephalus Led.

563. *palaemon* Pall. *mandan* Edw. *mesapano* Scud. *skada* Edw. Arctic Skipper. Chequered Skipper.
1. Lower Fraser Valley, Southern Interior, Kootenays, Duncan District (Sahtlam).
 2. May, June, July.
 3. *Bromus* spp. Brome Grass.

Oarisma Scud.

569. *garita* Reak. *hylax* Edw. Plain Skipper.
1. Southern Interior.
 2. June.

Hesperia Fabr.

583. *nevada* Scud. Nevada Skipper.
1. Alexis Creek, Penticton, Osoyoos.
 2. May, June.
584. *comma* L.
- a colorado* Scud. Colorado Skipper.
1. Coast Region, Southern Interior.
 2. June, July, August.
- b manitoba* Scud. *laurentina* Lym. Canadian Skipper.
1. Okanagan Landing, Schoonover Mountain, Vaseaux Lake, Brilliant, Robson.
 2. May, June, September.
- c idaho* Edw. Idaho Skipper.
1. Vernon, Similkameen.
 2. July, August.

588. *juba* *Scud.* Sage-brush Skipper. Juba Skipper.
1. Lillooet, Brilliant, Nelson, Robson.
2. May, September.

Ochlodes Scud.

604. *sylvanoides* *Bdv.* *pratincola* *Bdv.* (fem.): *francisca* Plostz. Woodland Skipper.
1. Southern B.C.
2. June, July, August, September.
606. *agricola* *Edw.* *yreka* *Edw.* *verus* *Edw.* *milo* *Edw.* The Rural Skippey. The Farmer.
1. Fry Creek.
2. July, August.

Polites Scud.

611. *themistocles* *Latr.* *taumas* *Fabr.* *thaumas* *Fabr.* *phocion* *Fabr.* (fem.) *cernes* *Bdv.* & *Lec.* *ahaton* *Harr.* Brown-bordered Skipper.
1. Southern Interior, Goldstream.
2. June.
614. *peckius* *Kby.* *coras* *Auct.*, *asculapius* *Fabr.* *wamsutta* *Harr.* *enys* *Scud.* Peck's Skipper. The Yellow Spot.
1. Kaslo, Nelson, Robson.
2. July.
3. Grasses.
616. *draco* *Edw.* Northern Skipper.
1. Stikine River.
617. *sonora* *Scud.* *siris* *Edw.* Mountain Skipper, Sonora Skipper.
1. Hope Mountains.
2. July.
618. *mystic* *Scud.* Mystic Skipper. The Long Dash.
1. Robson.
2. May.
3. Grasses.

Atrytone Scud.

642. *ruricola* *Bdv.* *vestris* *Bdv.* *metacomet* *Harr.* *rurea* *Edw.* *kiowah* *Reak.* *osyka* *Edw.* *oscola* *Lint.* *californica* *Mab.* Dun Skipper. Rustic Skipper.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Southern Interior, Powell River.
2. June, July, August.
3. Grasses.

Amblyscirtes Scud.

660. *vialis* *Edw.* Roadside Skipper.
1. Southern B.C.
2. May, June, July.
3. Grasses.

Suborder HETEROCERA. Moths.

Superfamily SPHINGOIDEA

Family SPHINGIDAE Hawk-moths

Subfamily ACHERONTIINAE

Herse Oken.

693. *cingulata* *Fabr.* *affinis* *Goeze.* *pungens* *Esch.* *druraei* *Don.* Pink-spotted Hawk-moth. Sweetpotato Hornworm.

1. Robson.
2. June.
3. *Convolvulaceae* spp.

Phlegethontius Hbn.

697. *quinquemaculata* *Haw.* *celeus* Hbn. Five-spotted Hawk-moth. Tomato Hornworm.

1. Southern Interior.
2. August.
3. *Solanaceae* spp.

Sphinx L.

719. *chersis* Hbn. *cinerea* Harr. Chersis Sphinx.

1. Robson. Trinity Valley.
3. *Prunus* spp. Wild Cherry. *Fraxinus* sp. *Ligustrum* sp. Privet. *Populus tremuloides*.

721. *mordecai* *McD.* Columbia Sphinx.

1. Generally distributed.
2. April, May, June, July, August.
3. *Symporicarpus* sp.

724. *perelegans*. *Hy Edw.*

a vancouverensis *Hy Edw.* Vancouver Sphinx.

1. Southern B.C.
2. June, July.
3. *Symporicarpus* sp.

730. *drupiferarum* *A & S.*

a utahensis *Hy Edw.* The Wild-cherry Sphinx. The Plum and Apple Sphinx.

1. Kaslo, Robson, Shuswap Lake, Williams Lake, Vernon, Salmon Arm, Oliver, Keremeos.
2. June, July.
3. *Prunus* spp.

Smerinthus Latr.

739. *jamaicensis* Dru.

r norm. geminatus Say. Twin-spotted Eyed Hawk-moth.

1. Southern Interior, Lac la Hache.
2. June, July.
3. *Salix* spp. *Betula* spp. *Fraxinus* spp. *Ulmus* spp. *Prunus* spp.
Pyrus spp.

740. *cerisyi*

b ophthalmicus Bdv. *vancouverensis* But. The Eyed Hawk-moth.

1. Southern B.C.
2. April, May, June, July, August.
3. *Salix* spp. *Populus trichocarpa*. *Populus dilatata*. *Populus tremuloides*.

c saliceti Bdv.

1. Southern B.C.
2. As above.
3. As above.

form pallidulus Hy Edw.

1. Victoria, Shawnigan District, Kaslo, Penticton, Lillooet.
2. June, July, August.
3. As above.

Paonias Hbn.

741. *excaecata* A & S. *pavonina* Gey. Blinded Sphinx.

1. Shuswap Lake, Kootenays, Lower Fraser Valley, Shawnigan District. (Mill Bay and Cobble Hill), Duncan.
2. May, June, July.
3. *Crataegus brevispina*. *Amelanchier alnifolia*. *Prunus* spp. Garden vars of Plum and Cherry, including ornamentals.

742. *myops* A & S.

a occidentalis Clark. Small-eyed Sphinx.

1. Kootenays, Kamloops, Northern Okanagan, Lillooet..
2. June, July.
3. *Prunus demissa*.

Pachysphinx R & J

745. *modesta* Harr. *principis* Wlk. *populicola* Bdv. *cablei* Retz. *occidentalis* Hy Edw. Big Popular Sphinx,

1. Southern Interior, Kootenays, Lac la Hache.
2. June, July.

3. *Populus trichocarpa*. *Populus tremuloides*. *Salix* spp.

Hemaris Dalm. Bee Hawks.

767. *thysbe* Fabr.

form cimiciformis Steph. *floridensis* G. & R. *uniformis* G. & R. *buffaloensis* G. & R. *pyramus* Bdv. Humming-bird Bee-hawk.
Large Bee-hawk.

1. Bulkley Valley, Lac la Hache, Field, Vavenby, Fraser Mills.
2. June, July.
3. *Viburnum* spp. Arrow-wood. *Lonicera* spp. Honeysuckle. *Symporicarpus* sp.

770. *dissinis* Bdv. Snowberry Bee-hawk.

c thetis Bdv. *palfalis* Grt.

1. Robson, Kaslo.
2. April, May, June.
3. *Symporicarpus* sp.

c rubens Hy Edw.

1. Southern B.C., Ootsa Lake.
2. May, June, July.
3. *Symporicarpus racemosus*, *S. mollis*. Creeping Snowberry. *Lonicera nitida*.

Subfamily PHILAMPELINAE

Proserpinus Hbn.

789. *clarkiae* Bdv. *victoria* Grt. Olive-banded Sphinx.

1. Southern B.C.
2. April, May, June.

790. *flavofasciata* Wlk.

a ulalume Stkr. Lilac Sphinx.

1. Southern B.C.
2. April, May, June.
3. *Epilobium* spp.

Subfamily CHOEROCAMPINAE

Celerio Oken.

798. *gallii* Rott. Bedstraw Hawk-moth.

a intermedia Kby. *chamaenerii* Harr. *oxybaphi* Clem. *candidans* Gn.

1. Southern B.C.
2. May, June, July, August.
3. *Epilobium angustifolium* L. *Galium trifolium*. *Godetia* spp.

799. *lineata* Fabr. *daucus* Cam. White-lined Hawk-moth.

1. Southern B.C.
2. April, May, June, July, August, September, October.
3. *Epilobium angustifolium*. *E. adenocaulum*. *Fuchsia riccartoni* (Hardy garden var.) Has been found on Vine, Apple, Plum, Currant, Gooseberry, Turnip, Chickweed.

Superfamily SATURNIOIDEA

Family SATURNIIDAE

Platysamia Grt.

807. *curyalus* *Bdv.* *rubra* N. & D.

a kasloensis *Ckll.* Californian Silk-moth.

1. Southern B.C.
2. April, May, June.
3. *Ceanothus sanguineus*. *Acer glabrum*. *Alnus rubra*. *Salix* spp. (Sallows). *Amelanchier alnifolia*. *Ribes sanguineum*. Currant and Gooseberry (cultivated vars.) *Shepherdia canadensis*.

Telea Hbn.

812. *polyphemus* Cram. *polypheme* Hbn. *rubra* Dean. Polyphemus Moth.

1. Southern B.C.
2. May, June, July.
3. *Salix* spp. *Alnus rubra*. *Alnus sitchensis*. *Acer macrophyllum*, *Betula occidentalis*, *Pyrus* spp. Apple (garden vars.) *Rosa* spp. *Prunus* spp. Cherry (garden vars.) *Ribes sanguineum*. *Corylus rostrata* var. *californica*.

Coloradia Blake.

822. *lindseyi* *B & B.*

- * 1. Victoria. One specimen probably accidentally introduced.

Pseudohazis G & R. Sheep-moths.

840. *eglanterina* *Bdv.* *normalis* Dyar. Common Sheep-moth.

1. Southern Vancouver Island.
2. June, July, August.
3. *Spiraea discolor* Pursh. Ocean Spray. *Rosa* spp.

form shastaensis Behrens. Dark Sheep-moth.

1. Kootenays.
2. June, July.
3. *Salix* spp. (according to Dyar).

a. nuttalli Stkr. Nuttall's Sheep-moth.

1. Osoyoos.
2. June, July.
3. *Spiraea* spp.

841. *hera* Harr. *pica* Wlk. *chrysocarcina* Harr. Sage-brush Sheep-moth.

1. Lillooet, Kamloops, Robson.
2. April, May, June, July.
3. Probably *Artemesia* spp.

Superfamily NOCTUOIDEA

Family AMATIDAE

Cisseps Franc. Scape-moths.

871. *fulvicollis* Hbn. *scmidiaephana* Harr.
 a pallens Hy Edw. Yellow-collared Scape-moth.
 1. Brilliant.
 2. July.
872. *packardii* Grt. *matthewi* Hy Edw. Western Scape-moth.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley, Southern
 Interior, Robson, Alexis Creek, Lac la Hache.
 2. June, July.
 a cocklei Dyar. Cockle's Scape-moth.
 1. Penticton, Kaslo, Robson.
 2. June, July.

Family NOLIDAE

Celama Wlk.

891. *minna* Butl. *hyemalis* Stretch. Western Black-arches.
 1. Southern B.C.
 2. April, May.
 3. *Ceanothus sanguineus*.

Sarbena Walker.

897. *minuscula* Zell. Banded Black-arches.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island.
 2. May, June.
 3. *Quercus garryana* dougl. Must be supplied with lichen from
 branches but eats leaves also.

Family NYCTEOLIDAE

Nycteola Hbn. Midgets.

Sarrothripus Curt.

3235. *frigidana* Wlk. *scriptana* Wlk. *linnnerana* Speyer.
 1. Shuswap Lake.
 2. August.
 3. *Salix* spp.
 var. *britana* McD.
 1. Lower Fraser Valley, Vancouver Island.
 2. August.
 3. *Salix* spp.

columbiana Hy Edw. Variegated Midget.

1. Southern Vancouver Island.
 2. April, May, August.
 3. *Salix* spp.

cinereana N & D. Grey Midget.

1. Southern B.C.
 2. April, May, June, July, August.
 3. *Salix* spp. *Populus trichocarpa*.

Family ARCTIIDAE

Subfamily LITHOSIINAE. Footman Moths

Lexis Wallgr.

905. *bicolor* Grt. *argillacea* Pack. Yellow-edged Footman.
1. Kootenays, Southern Interior, Central Interior, Coast Region, Atlin.
2. July, August.
3. Lichens on trees as follows: *Picea engelmanni*, *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, *Pinus contorta latifolia*, *Pinus monticola*, *Abies lasiocarpa*, *Larix occidentalis*.

Crambidia Pack.

911. *casta* Pack. *candida* Hy Edw. Pearly Footman.
1. Southern Interior, Quesnel, Kaslo, Revelstoke, Nelson.
2. August.

Clemensia Pack.

952. *albata* Pack. *albida* Wlk. *cana* Wlk. *irrorata* Hy Edw. Speckled Footman. Little White Lichen-moth.
1. Southern B.C.
2. June, July, August.
3. Lichens.

Bruceia Neum.

955. *pulverina* Neum. Powdered Footman, Powdered Lichen-moth.

Hypoprepia Hbn.

958. *miniata* Kby. *vitatata* Harr. Scarlet Footman. Scarlet-winged Lichen-moth.
1. Central Interior, Shuswap Lake, Vavenby, Kaslo, Nelson.
2. July, August.
3. Lichens on trees or stones.

Subfamily ARCTIINAE. Tiger-Moths.

Aemilia Kby.

964. *roseata* Wlk. *cinnamomea* Bdv. *sanguivenosa* Neum. Rosy Tiger.
1. Lower Fraser Valley, Goldstream, Duncan.

Halisdota Hbn.

975. *argentata* Pack. Silver-spotted Tiger.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley, Ramsay Arm.
3. *Abies grandis*, *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, *Tsuga heterophylla*, *Pinus contorta latifolia*, *Picea* spp. Spruce, including garden vars. After being dislodged by high winds will feed on a number of shrubs such as *Ribes sanguineum*, *Salix* spp. and others.

980. *maculata* Harr.

a angulifera Wlk. Mottled Tiger. Spotted Tussock Moth.

1. Prince Rupert, Southern B.C.
2. May, June, July.
3. *Alnus rubra*, *Pyrus malus*, *Spiraea discolor*, *Ribes sanguineum*, *Arbutus menziesii*, *Amelanchier alnifolia*, *Spiraea douglasii*, *Salix* spp.

Cycnia Hbn.

Ammalo Wlk.

991. *tenera* Hbn. *collaris* Fitch. *antica* Wlk. Delicate Tiger.

1. Southern Interior, Kootenays, Duncan.

2. June, July.

a sciurus Bdv. *yosemite* Hy Edw.

1. Nelson, Robson, Warfield.

Euchaetias Lyman.

1005. *oregonensis* Stretch.

1. Lillooet.

2. May.

Eubaphe Hbn.

1023. *ferruginosa* Wlk. *trimaculosa* Reak. (partim). Spotted Salmon Tiger

1. Southern Interior, Kootenays, Fort George.

2. June, July.

a immaculata Reak. *trimaculosa* Reak. (partim) Plain Salmon Tiger.

1. Southern Interior, Windermere, Revelstoke, Likely.

2. June, July.

Phragmatobia Steph.

1028. *fuliginosa* L.

a rubricosa Harr. *borealis* Staud. Ruby Tiger.

1. Lower Fraser Valley, Alberni, Vernon.

2. April, May.

3. *Rumex* spp., Dock, *Taraxacum* spp., *Solidago* spp., *Plantago* spp., *Myrica gale* L. Sweet Gale. (Bay-berry).

Neoarctia N & D.

1031. *beanii* Neum. Bean's Tiger.

1. Kaslo.

2. August.

Apantesis Wlk.

1034. *intermedia* Stretch.

form stretchii Grt.

1. Shuswap Lake.

2. August.

1035. *parthenice* Kby. *saunderii* Grt. *circa* Stretch. Parthenice Tiger.

1. Vernon, Chase, Invermere, Shuswap Lake.

2. July, August.

1037. *doris* Bdv. Pink-banded Tiger.

1. Southern Interior, Trail.

2. May.

- form* *nerea* *Bdv.* *michabo* Grt. White-banded Tiger.
1. Vavenby.
 2. May.
1039. *ornata* *Pack.* *shastaeensis* French. *simplicior* Butl. *perpicta* Dyar. Ornate Tiger.
1. Southern Interior, Kootenays, Mount Cheam.
 2. June.
 3. *Polygonum aviculare* L. Knotgrass.
form *achaia* *G & R.* *maculosa* Stretch. *rivulosa* Stretch.
 1. Southern Interior, Kootenays.
 2. May, June.
form *ochracea* Stretch.
 1. Southern Interior, Kootenays.
 2. June.
a complicata *Wlk.* *barda* Hy Edw. Island Tiger.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island.
 2. April, May, June, July.
1047. *nevadensis* *G & R.*
c superba Stretch. Nevada Tiger. Superb Tiger.
1. Southern Interior, Riske Creek.
 2. August.
1050. *elongata* Stretch. *dickii* Neum. Columbian Tiger.
1. Central Interior, Southern Interior, Rossland.
 2. July.
- Nemeophila** Steph.
1062. *plantaginis* *L.* *petrosa* *Wlk.* *cacspitis* *G & R.* *cichorii* *G & R.* Black & White Tiger.
1. Vavenby, Kamloops, Lac la Hache.
 2. July.
form *male* *hospita* *D & S.*
 1. Taku River, Lytton, Vavenby.
form *geometrica* Grt.
 1. Mount Cheam, Princeton.
form *geddesi* Neum.
 1. Southern Interior, Mount Cheam.
form *scudderii* *Pack.* *schwynii* Hy Edw.
 1. Vavenby.
- Leptarctia** Stretch.
1063. *californiae* *Wlk.* *lена* *Bdv.* *adnata* *Bdv.* *fulvofasciata* Butl. *wrightii* French. *?melanis* *Bdv.* *?californicus* *Bdv.* Californian Tiger.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, West Vancouver, Shuswap Lake, Okanagan Falls, Kootenays.
 2. April, May, June.
 3. *Stellaria* spp., Chickweed. *Plantago* spp., *Pentstemon* spp. Beard-tongue. *Castilleja* spp. Indian Paint Brush. Will eat *Taraxacum* sp. Oak and Willow.
form *decia* *Bdv.* *boisduvalii* Butl. *latifasciata* Butl. *albifascia* French. *occidentalis* French.

1. Southern Vancouver Island, West Vancouver, Shuswap Lake, Okanagan Falls, Kootenays.
2. May.
 form dimidiata Stretch. stretchi Butl.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, West Vancouver, Shuswap Lake, Okanagan Falls, Kootenays.
2. April, May.

Diacrisia Hbn.

1065. *virginica* Fabr. *congrua* Wlk. (fem.): The Woolly Bear (larva.).
 Virginian Tiger. The Ermine.
 1. Generally distributed.
 2. May, June, July.
 3. *Sambucus racemosa* L., *Symporicarpus*, *Pyrus* spp., *Acer* spp.,
Cytisus scoparius, *Vicia* spp. Vetch and Wild Pea, also garden
 Pea, *Pteris aquilina*, Sweet Lavender and Dahlia.
1066. *vagans* Bd. *rufula* Bd. (fem.): *bicolor* Wlk. (male), *punctata* Pack
 (male). Wandering Tiger.
 1. Southern Interior, Vancouver.
 2. May.
 a *kasloa* Dyar. Kaslo Tiger.
 1. Kootenays, Shuswap Lake.
 2. May, June.
 3. *Rumex* sp. Dock. *Taraxacum* spp., *Lupinus* spp., *Oxyria* spp.
 Sorrel, *Chenopodium album*.
1067. *pteridis* Hy Edw. *danbyi* Neum. Brown Tiger.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley, Southern
 Interior.
 2. May, June.
 3. *Pteris aquilina*, *Amelanchier alnifolia*, *Spiraea discolor* dds snqnuR,
Plantago major, *Plantago lanceolata*.
 a *rubra* Neum. Ruddy Tiger.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island.
 2. April, May, June.
 3. As above.

Isia Wlk.

1069. *isabella* A & S. *californica* Pack. Isabella Tiger. Banded Woolly
 Bear (larva).
 1. Generally distributed.
 2. June, July.
 3. *Spiraea discolor*, *Spiraea douglasii*, *Pteris aquilina*, *Plantago lance-*
olata, *Epilobium adenocaulon*.

Estigmene Hbn.

1070. *acea* Dru. *caprotina* (male) Dru. *menthastrina* Martyn. *pseudoder-*
minea Harr. *californica* Pack. *packardii* Schaupp. *rickseckeri*
 (fem.) Behr. *echo* (fem.) Roths. *klagesii* Ehrm. Saltmarsh
 Tiger. False Ermine.

1. Southern Interior, Kaslo, Brilliant, Nelson, Warfield, Duncan.
2. May, June.
3. *Amelanchier alnifolia*.

1073. *congrua* *Wlk.* *antigone* Stkr. The White-bodied Saltmarsh Tiger.
1. Shuswap Lake.
 2. May, June.

Hyphantria Harr.

1074. *textor* Harr. *candida* *Wlk.* Western Web-worm.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley, Southern Interior, Ramsay Arm.
 2. June, July.
 3. *Salix lasiandra*, *Alnus rubra*, *Crataegus brevispina*, *Pyrus malus*.

Parasemia Hbn.

Hyphoraia Hbn.

1092. *parthenos* Harr. *borealis* Moesh. Saint Lawrence Tiger.
1. Southern Interior, Kootenays, Williams Lake.
 2. June, July.
1095. *yarrowii* Stretch. Mountain Tiger.
1. Mount Cheam, Mount Field, Mount Stephen, Atlin.
 2. June, July.

Platyprepia Dyar.

1096. *guttata* *Bdv.* Ranchman's Tiger.
1. Vernon, Chase, Shuswap Lake.
 2. June.
- form *virginalis* *Bdv.*
1. Southern B.C.
 2. July.
- form *ochracea* *Stretch.*
1. Shuswap Lake.
 2. June, July.

Arctia Schrank.

1098. *caja* *L.*
- d americana* Harr. The Great Tiger. Garden Tiger.
1. Southern B.C.
 2. July, August.
 3. *Urtica* sp., *Pteris aquilina* *L.*, *Populus tremuloides*, *Populus trichocarpa*.

Family AGARISTIDAE The Foresters

Androloma Grt.

1109. *mac-cullochi* *Kby.* Northern Forester.
1. Southern Interior, Kootenays, Mount Cheam, Atlin.
 2. May, June, July.

Alypia Hbn.

1116. *langtoni* Couper. *sacramento* G & R. *hudsonica* Hy Edw. Sylvan Forester.

1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley, Shuswap Lake, Nicolum Valley, Sandon, Kaslo, Nelson, Robson.
2. May, June, July, August.

1117. *ridingsi* Grt. Mountain Forester.

1. Southern Vancouver Island, Shuswap Lake, Robson.
2. May, June, July.
3. *Oenothera* sp. Evening Primrose.

Family PHALAEINIDAE Owlet Moths

Subfamily PANTHEINAE

Colocasia Ochs.

1122. *flavicornis* Sm.

1. Southern Interior, Kootenays.

Panthea Hbn.

1126. *portlandia* Grt. Western Panthea.

1. Southern B.C.
2. April, May, July, August.
3. *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, *Larix occidentalis*, *Pinus monticola*.
var. suffusa McD.
1. Barriere, Upper Thompson River.
2. July.
3. *Picea Engelmanni*.

1128. *virginaria* Grt.

1. McBride, Edgewood.
2. May, June, July.
3. *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*. *Picea* sp.

1129. *gigantea* French. Giant Panthea.

1. Merritt.
2. July, August.

Raphia Hbn.

1141. *frater* Grt. *personata* Wlk. *flexuosa* Wlk. The Brother.

1. Penticton, Kaslo, Lillooet, Shuswap Lake.
2. June, July.

Subfamily ACRONICTINAE

Acronicta Ochs. Dagger Moths.

1152. *hesperida* Sm. Large Grey Dagger.

1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley, Kootenays, Shuswap Lake.
2. June, July, August.
3. *Alnus rubra*.

1153. *lepusculina* *Gn.* *populi* Riley. *cretata* Sm. *chionochroa* Hamp. *cinderella* Sm. Chalky Dagger.
1. Wellington, Duncan, Fraser Mills, Rossland.
a felina Grt. *frigida* Sm. *pacifica* Sm.
 1. Kaslo.
 2. June.
b cyanescens Hamp. *metra* Sm. *turpis* Sm. *amicora* Sm. Columbia Dagger.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Vancouver, Vavenby, Kaslo, Yahk.
 2. June, July.
 3. *Salix scouleriana*, *Salix barclayi*, (Sallows) and probably other spp. in this group.
1154. *leporina* L.
c moesta Dyar. Kaslo Dagger.
1. Kaslo, Lillooet.
1155. *innotata* *Gn.* *graefi* Grt. Unmarked Dagger.
1. Southern Interior, Kootenays, Fraser Mills.
 2. May, June, July.
 3. *Betula* sp.
ab. griseor Dyar.
 1. Southern Interior, Kootenays, Fraser Mills.
 2. May, June, July.
1157. *radcliffei* Harv. Radcliffe's Dagger.
1. Saanichton, Shawnigan Dist. (Mill Bay), Duncan, Lillooet.
 2. June, July.
 3. *Amelanchier alnifolia*, *Prunus emarginata*, *Prunus* spp. Garden vars. of Plum, *Crataegus brevispina*, *Pyrus* spp. Crab Apple, Apple, *Prunus* sp. Ornamental Cherry, also Quince.
1160. *grisea* Wlk. Colorado Dagger.
a revellata Sm. Colorado Dagger.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley, Lillooet, Shuswap Lake, Birch Island, Kootenays.
 2. May, June, July.
 3. *Ailus rubra*, *Salix* spp. Willows, including ornamental vars.
1161. *tartarea* Sm. Island Dagger.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Northern Okanagan.
 2. June, July.
1166. *mansueta* Sm. Gentle Dagger.
1. Vernon, Lillooet, Kaslo, Brilliant.
 2. May, June, July.
1168. *funeralis* G & R. Mourning Dagger. American Alder Moth.
1. Victoria, Shawnigan Dist. (Mill Bay), Duncan, (Mount Prevost), Vernon, Shuswap Lake, Kootenays.
 2. May, June, July.
 3. *Crataegus brevispina*, *Salix* spp. (Sallows), and Willows including ornamental vars., *Populus* spp. Carolina Poplar. *Pyrus* sp. Apple, *Prunus* spp. Plum, garden and ornamental vars. *Ailus rubra*, *Acer glabrum*.

1175. *furcifera* Gn. Forked Dagger.
1. Shuswap Lake.
 2. June.
 3. *Prunus* spp. Wild Cherry.
a manitoba Sm. Manitoba Dagger.
1. Kaslo.
 2. June.
1178. *strigulata* Sm. Streaky Dagger.
1. Lillooet.
 2. July.
1182. *interrupta* Gn., *occidentalis* G & R. Interrupted Dagger.
1. Fly Hills, Salmon Arm, Blue River.
 2. May.
 3. *Betula* spp., *Ulmus* spp., also on spp. of Rosaceae
1185. *fragilis* Gn.
- a minella* Dyar. Chain-dotted Dagger.
1. Southern Interior, Kaslo.
 2. May, June, July.
 3. *Betula* sp., Rosaceae,
b fragiloides B & B. Fragile Dagger.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Fraser Mills.
 2. June, July.
 3. *Crataegus brevispina*, *Amelanchier alnifolia* Nutt. June-berry.
Prunus spp. Plum, garden vars.
1187. *ovata* Grt. Sordid Dagger.
1. Agassiz.
 2. July.
1200. *marmorata* Sm. Marble Dagger.
1. Duncan, Shawnigan District.
 2. July.
1201. *implreta* Wilk.
- a illita* Sm. Powdered Dagger.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Armstrong, Shuswap Lake, Kaslo, Nelson.
 2. May, June, July.
 3. *Alnus rubra*, *Pyrus* spp. Apple and Crab Apple (ornamental vars.), *Salix* spp. (Sallows), *Quercus robur*, English Oak (in gardens).
1206. *distans* Grt.
- a dolorosa* Dyar. Doleful Dagger.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Southern Interior, Kootenays.
 2. May, June.
 3. *Alnus rubra*, *Rosa* spp.

1211. *perdita* Grt. Pacific Dagger.
1. Kootenays, Shuswap Lake, Lillooet, Victoria, Shawnigan District (Mill Bay), Duncan (Mount Prevost).
 2. May, June, July.
 3. *Alnus rubra*, *Amelanchier alnifolia*, *Pyrus* spp.
1215. *oblinita* A & S. *salicis* Harr. Smeared Dagger.
1. Vancouver.
 2. June.
 3. *Polygonum* spp. Knotgrass, and "a great variety of shrubs and herbaceous plants." (Holland).
1216. *lanceolaria* Grt. Pointed Dagger.
1. Trail.
 2. May.

Merolonche Grt.

1217. *lupini* Grt. Lupine Dagger.
1. Kaslo.
1220. *atlinensis* B & B.
1. Atlin.
1221. *ursina* Sm. The Little Bear.
1. Wellington, Kaslo, Brilliant.
 2. June.

Subfamily PHALAENINAE.

(Agrotinae)

Agrotiphila. Grt. Darts.

1224. *incognita* Sm. Signal Dart.
1. Mount McLean, Mount Garibaldi.
 2. August.

Euxoa Hbn. Darts.

1232. *olivia* Morr.
form anacosta Sm. Olive Dart.
1. Lillooet, Penticton, Brilliant.
 2. September.
1234. *cicatricosa* G & R. *teplia* S. Scared Dart.
1. Lillooet, Penticton.
 2. September.
1235. *cinereopallida* Sm. Ashy Dart.
1. Southern Interior.
 2. September.
1238. *quadridentata* G & R.
a flutaea Sm. Fluted Dart.
1. Alkali Lake, Chilcotin, Keremeos, Fort Steele.
 2. September.

1243. *andera Sm.* Grey-shouldered Dart.
 1. Southern Interior, Duncan.
 2. August, September.
1244. *atristrigata Sm.* Black-streaked Dart.
 1. Lillooet.
 2. September.
1245. *nevada Sm. floramina Sm.* Nevada Dart.
 1. Lillooet.
 2. September.
1246. *plagigera Morr.* Plaited Dart.
 1. Southern Interior, Kootenays, Hanceville.
 2. May, July.
1249. *oblongistigma Sm. agema Stkr.* Oblong Dart.
 1. Lillooet.
 2. June, July.
1250. *ridingsiana Grt. maimes Sm.* Ridings' Dart.
 1. Central Interior, Southern Interior, Kootenays.
 2. July, August, September.
1251. *perolivalis Sm.*
 * 1. Brilliant.
 2. July.
1252. *flavicollis Sm.* Yellow-lined Dart.
 1. Williams Lake, Vavenby, Shuswap Lake, Kaslo.
 2. July, August.
1257. *catenula Grt. contagionis Sm.* Chain-dotted Dart.
 1. Central Interior, Southern Interior, Kootenays.
 2. May, July, August.
1258. *lindseyi Blackmore.* Spotted Grey Dart.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island.
 2. August, September.
1259. *pallipennis Sm. alcesta Sm.* Pallid Dart.
 1. Nicola Lake.
 2. August.
1260. *satiens Sm.* Mottled Dart.
 1. Lillooet, Penticton, Fort Steele, Cranbrook.
 2. August.
1269. *feniseca Hars.* Meadow Dart.
 1. Lillooet, Nicola Lake.
 2. August.
1274. *intrita Morr.* Tippling Dart.
 1. Central Interior, Southern B.C.
 2. July, August, September.
 form strigilis Grt. titubatis Sm.

1. Central Interior, Southern B.C.
 2. July, August, September.
form reuda Stkr.
 1. Central Interior, Southern B.C.
 2. July, August.
1276. *rufula Sm.* Mountain Dart.
a basiflava Sm.
1. Mount McLean, Feld, Princeton.
 2. August.
1278. *infracta Morr.* *rubefactalis Grt.*
1. Salmon Arm, Shuswap Lake, Kaslo
 2. July, August.
1280. *infausta Wlk.* *numa Stkr.* Variable Dart.
1. Southern B.C.
 2. June, July, August, September.
1282. *holoherba Sm.* Dingy Dart.
1. Penticton, Kaslo, Rossland, Brilliant.
 2. October.
1283. *satis Harv.*
1. Merritt, Victoria.
 2. August.
1284. *sponsa Sm.*
1. Brilliant, Shuswap Lake.
 2. July, August.
1289. *perfusca Grt.* Sombre Dart.
1. Stuart Lake, Creston, Shuswap Lake.
 2. August.
a cocklei Sm. Cockle's Dart.
 1. Kootenays, Salmon Arm, Lillooet.
 2. June, July, August.
1290. *excogita Sm.* Colorado Dart.
1. Vevenby.
 2. August.
1291. *punctigera Wlk.* *pastoralis Grt.* Smoky Dart.
1. Duncan, Lillooet, Kaslo.
 2. July, August, September.
1292. *perpolita Morr.*
1. Shuswap Lake.
 2. August.
1293. *exculta Sm.* Plain Dart.
1. Vavenby.
 2. August.

1294. *stigmatalis* Sm. Stigma Dart.
 1. Lillooet, Salmon Arm, Shuswap Lake.
 2. July, August.
 a atrofusca Sm.
 1. Vavenby.
 2. August.
1301. *choris* Harv. *cogitans* Sm. *achor* Stkr.
 1. Lillooet.
 2. June, July.
1309. *mimallonis* Grt. *rufipennis* Grt. Ruddy Dart.
 1. Princeton, Lillooet.
 2. July.
 a gagates Grt.
 1. Lillooet, Likely, Shuswap Lake.
 2. August, September.
1310. *messoria* Harr. *spissa* Gn. *inextricata* Wlk. *indirecta* Wlk.
 displiciens Wlk. *expulsa* Wlk. *ordinata* Wlk. *reticens* Wlk.
 cochrani Riley. *repentis* G & R. *conftracta* Morr. Reaper Dart.
 1. Generally distributed.
 2. June, July, August, September.
 a territorialis Sm. *fulda* Sm.
 1. Sandon, Revelstoke.
 2. August.
 form atrifera Grt. *pindar* Sm. Dark-sided cutworm. Sinuous Dart.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Salmon Arm, Shuswap Lake, Kaslo, Revelstoke.
 2. August.
1311. *septentrionalis* Wlk. *incubita* Sm. *relaxa* Sm. Northern Dart.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Vavenby, Riske Creek.
 2. August, September.
1314. *terrena* Sm. *lagganac* Sm. Laggan Dart.
 1. Lillooet, Brilliant, Kaslo.
 2. June, July, August.
1317. *brunneigera* Grt. Brown Dart.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island.
 2. August.
1318. *atropulverea* Sm. refer to *luteotincta* McD below. (For B.C. specimens).
luteotincta McD.
 1. Cowichan Bay, Summerland, Peachland, Lillooet, Seton Lake, Shuswap Lake, Kaslo, Brilliant.
 2. August, September.
1319. *setonia* McD. Seton Lake Dart.
 1. Seton Lake, Kaslo.
 2. June, July.

1322. *ontario* *Sm.* Ontario Dart.
 1. Lillooet, Shuswap Lake.
 2. August.
1323. *comosa* *Morr.* Hairy Dart.
 1. Kaslo.
1324. *quinquelinea* *Sm.* Five-lined Dart.
 1. Shuswap Lake.
 2. August, September, October.
 a lutulenta Sm. Muddy Dart.
 1. Southern B.C.
 2. July, August, September.
 b incallida Sm. Stupid Dart.
 1. Southern Interior, Kaslo, Bear Lake Mountain, Sandon.
 2. July, August, September.
1329. *quebecensis* *Sm.*
 a dolens Sm.
 1. Arrowhead.
 b quinta Sm.
 1. Kaslo.
1340. *murdocki* *Sm.* Red-banded Dart.
 1. Lillooet, Nicola Lake.
 2. August.
1341. *tessellata* *Harr.* *insignata* *Wlk.* *illata* *Wlk.* *maisi* *Fitch.* *insulsa* *Wlk.*
 subsignata *Wlk.* *perlentans* *Wlk.* Tessellate Dart. Striped
 Cutworm (larva).
 1. Shuswap Lake, Robson.
 2. June, July.
 a atropurpurea *Grt.* *finis* *Sm.*
 c falviscapula *Sm.*
 1. Salmon Arm, Shuswap Lake.
 2. July, August.
 d tesselloides *Grt.* *ncotelis* *Sm.* *objurgata* *Sm.* *cariosa* *Sm.*
 focina *Sm.* *laminis* *Sm.*
 1. Southern B.C. June, July, August.
1343. *esta* *Sm.* Dark-brown Dart.
 1. Southern B.C., Stuart Lake.
 2. August, September.
1344. *atomaris* *Sm.* Black Dart.
 1. Summerland, Shawnigan District (Mill Bay).
 2. July August, September.
1351. *declarata* *Walk.* *decolor* *Morr.* Clear Dart.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, White Rock, Kaslo, Robson, Shus-
 wap Lake.
 2. July, August, September.
1352. *campestris* *Grt.* Flat Dart.
 1. Central Interior, Southern Interior, Brilliant.
 2. July, August.

1353. *verticalis* *Grt.*
 1. Shuswap Lake.
 2. June, July, August.
1354. *albibennis* *Grt.* (female) *nigrifennis* *Grt.* White-Winged Dart.
 1. Southern Interior, Kaslo, Brilliant, Robson, Hanceville.
 2. August, September.
1355. *lillooet*. *McD.* Lillooet Dart.
 1. Seton Lake, Salmon Arm, Shuswap Lake.
 2. June, July, August.
1356. *colata* *Grt.* Oregon Dart.
 1. Mount McLean, Sandon.
 2. August.
1362. *dissona* *Mösch.*
 1. Field.
 2. July.
1363. *macleani* *McD.*
 1. Mount McLean.
 2. July.
1366. *divergens* *Wlk.* *versipellis* *Grt.* Divergent Dart.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Stikine River, Atlin, Merritt,
 Shuswap Lake, Kaslo, Brilliant.
 2. June, July, August.
 a *abar* *Stkr.* *factoria* *Sm.*
 1. Southern Vancouver Island.
 2. June.
1370. *obeliscoides* *Gn.* *sexatilis* *Grt.* Obelisk Dart.
 1. Southern Interior, Kootenays, Goldstream, Shawnigan District,
 (Mill Bay).
 2. August, September.
1371. *redimacula* *Morr.* Fillet Dart.
 1. Southern Interior, Kaslo, Atlin, Alexis Creek.
 2. July, August.
1372. *costata* *Grt.* Red Dart.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Southern Interior, Kaslo, Revel-
 stoke.
 2. June, July, August.
 a *idahoensis* *Grt.* *furtiva* *Sm.*
 1. Central Interior, Southern Interior, Kootenays, Vancouver.
 2. June, July, August.
1378. *ochrogaster* *Gn.* *turris* *Grt.* Ochreous Dart.
 1. Southern Interior, Kootenays.
 2. July, August, September.
 form *insignata* *Wlk.* *cinercomacula* *Morr.*
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Central Interior, Southern Interior,
 Kootenays.
 2. August, September.

- form* *gularis* *Grt.*
1. Shawnigan District (Mill Bay), White Rock, Southern Interior, Kootenays.
 2. August.
- 1379 *excellens* *Grt.* *perexcellens* *Grt.* Grey Cutworm. Elegant Dart.
1. Central Interior, Southern B.C.
 2. July, August, September, October.
 3. Many herbaceous plants, field crops, vegetables, (a troublesome cutworm).
- a infelix Sm.*
1. Kaslo, Fort Steele.
 2. August.
1382. *tristicula* *Morr.*
1. Windermere.
 2. July.
- form* *nesilens* *Sm.*
1. Windermere.
 2. July.
1383. *brocha* *Morr.* *brochus* *Morr.* Black-collared Dart.
1. Central Interior, Southern B.C.
 2. July, August, September.
1386. *vetusta* *Wlk.* *tetra* *Wlk.* *eurooides* *Grt.* *perfura* *Morr.* Silver-grey Dart.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley.
 2. July, August.
- Chorizagrotis Sm. Darts.***
1387. *auxiliaris* *Grt.* (male) *introfrenis* *Grt.*
- soror* *Sm.* Auxiliary Dart. Army Cutworm (larva).
1. Kootenays, Lillooet.
 2. June, July, August, September.
- form* *agrestis* *Grt.* *mercenaria* *Grt.*
1. Southern Interior, Kaslo, Kokanee Mountain.
 2. August.
1389. *thanatologia* *Dyar.* Sordid Dart.
1. Nicola Lake, Salmon Arm, Shuswap Lake, Kaslo.
 2. September.
- form* *sordida* *Sm.*
1. Riske Creek, Kaslo.
 2. September.
- form* *boretha* *Sm.*
1. Kaslo.
 2. September.
- form* *perfida* *Dod.*
1. Vavenby, Kaslo.
 2. June, July, August.

Protexarnis McD.

1391. *balanitis* Grt.

1. Kaslo.
2. August.

Pseudorthosia Grt. Darts.

1403. *variabilis* Grt. Yellow Dart.

1. Southern Vancouver Island, Southern Interior, Kaslo.
2. August, September.
a pallidior Ckll.
1. Nelson, Robson.
2. October.

Agrotis Ochs. Darts

1416. *vetusta* Wlk.

- a catenuloides* Sm.

1. Shuswap Lake.
2. July, August.
b mutata B & B. Muted Dart.
1. Southern Interior, Kaslo, Robson.
2. August.

1419. *mollis* Wlk. *fernaldi* Morr.

1. Cranbrook.

1426. *vancouverensis* Grt. *hortulana* Morr. *agilis* Grt. Vancouver Dart.

1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley, Kaslo, Brilliant.
2. May, June, July, August.
a semiclarata Grt.
1. Brilliant, Robson, Shuswap Lake.
2. May, June.

1432. *volubilis* Harr. Voluble Dart.

1. Lower Fraser Valley, Kootenays, Salmon Arm, Shuswap Lake, Duncan.
2. May, June.
b fumipennis McD.
1. Robson.
2. May.

1435. *ypsilont* Rott. *suffusa* Schiff. *tclifera* Harr. Long-cloaked Dart. Dark Sword-grass. Ypsilon Dart. Black Cutworm (larva).

1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley, Lillooet, Kaslo, Nelson, Robson.
2. April, May, June, July, August, September.
3. Roots of grass, roots and leaves of many low growing plants also swedes, mangold wurzels, etc. (according to R. South).

Feltia Wlk. Darts.

1442. *ducens* Wlk. *radiata* Harr. Gothic Dart.

1. Southern B.C.
2. July, August, September.

1445. *subgothica* *Haw.* *jaculifera* Gn. *tricosa* Lint. Dingy Cutworm.
 1. Kaslo.
 2. August.
1446. *herilis* *Grt.* Master Dart.
 1. Southern B.C.
 2. July, August.
- Actebia.** Steph. Darts.
1452. *fennica* *Tauch.* *intracta* Wlk. Finland Dart. Black Army Cutworm
 (larva).
 1. Central Interior, Vavenby, Shuswap Lake, Kaslo, Atlin.
 2. June, July, August
 3. *Corydalis* spp. Fumitory.
- Copablepharon** Harr.
1458. *viridis**psa* *Dod.*
 1. Lillooet.
 2. August.
 3. *Brassica* spp. Mustard.
- Spaelotis** Bdv. Darts
1472. *clandestina* *Harr.* *unicolor* Wlk. *nigriceps* Wlk. Unicolorous Dart.
 w-marked Cutworm.
 1. Central Interior, Southern B.C.
 2. June, July, August, September.
1473. *havilae* *Grt.* Havilah Dart:
 1. Duncan, Salmon Arm, Shuswap Lake.
 2. July.
- Eurois.** Hbn. Darts.
1475. *occulta* *Lim.* Great Grey Dart. Great Brocade.
 1. Southern B.C., Stuart Lake.
 2. June, July, August, September.
 3. In autumn on *Taraxacum* spp. Dandelion, *Polygonum* spp. Knotgrass, *Rumex* spp. Dock, *Plantago* spp. Plantains, and in spring on *Salix* spp. (Sallows), *Betula* sp., *Rubus* spp. Blackberry, *vaccinium* spp. Blueberry, etc.
1476. *astrieta* *Morr.*
a subjugata *Dyar.* Great Brown Dart.
 1. Southern Interior, Kootenays, Victoria, Forbidden Plateau at
 at 2100 feet.
 2. July, August.
1477. *nigra* *Sm.* Great Black Dart.
 1. Southern Interior, Kootenays.
 2. August, September.

Ochropleura Hbn. Darts.

1480. *plecta* *L. vicaria* Wlk. Flame-shouldered Dart.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley, Kootenays.
2. June, July, August.
3. *Polygonum* spp. Knotgrass, *Plantago* spp. Plantains, *Rumex* spp. Dock, *Senecio* spp. Groundsel.

Metalepsis Grt. Darts.

1492. *cornuta* Grt. Horned Dart.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Vancouver.
2. March, April.
1494. *salicarum* Wlk. *claviformis* Morr. *orilliana* Grt. Willow Dart.
1. Southern Interior, Kaslo, Nelson.

Peridroma Hbn. Darts.

1496. *margaritosa* Haw. *inermis* Harr. Pearly-winged Dart. Variegated Cut-worm (larva).
1. Southern B.C.
2. April, May, June, July, August, September, October, November, December.
3. *Brassica* spp., *Plantago* spp., *Mimulus* spp. Monkey Flower, *Cirsium lanceolatum* L. Spear Thistle, *Epilobium angustifolium*, and many other low growing plants, also on *Salix* spp. (Sallows), *Alnus rubra*, *Amelanchier alnifolia*, *Prunus emarginata*, *Ribes sanguineum*, *Pteris aquilina*. Has been reported on *Pinus contorta latifolia*, also on seedlings of Cedar, Hemlock and Balsam.
form saucia Hbn.
1. Southern B.C.
2. As above.
3. As above.

Paradiarsia McD. Darts.

1498. *littoralis* Pack. Labrador Dart.
1. Atlin, Mount McLean.
2. June, July.

Pseudospaelotis McD. Darts.

1499. *haruspica* Grt. *unimacula* Morr. *grandis* Speyer.
a sierrae Hart. The Soothsayer. The Augur.
1. Marron Lake.
b inopinatus Sm. Alberta Dart.
1. Southern B.C.
2. June, July, August, September.
3. *Pyrus* spp.

Diarsia Hbn. Darts.

1503. *calgary* Sm. Calgary Dart.
1. Hope Mountains, Sahtlam (Duncan Dst.)
2. July.

1504. *cynica Sm.*

a perumbrosa Dyar. umbrosa Dyar. Shaded Dart.

1. Fraser Mills, Vernon, Kaslo, Shuswap Lake.
2. July, August.

(Note: Some authorities consider this species identical with *rubifera* Grt.)

1505. *rubifera Grt. perversa* Strand.

1. Northern Okanagan.

1506. *dislocata Sm.*

1. Seton Lake.
2. July.

1509. *esurialis Grt.* Hungry Dart.

1. Southern Vancouver Island, Vancouver.
2. June, July.

a pseudodrosaria Hdwk. pseudodrosaria Hdwk. Rosy Dart.

1. Southern B.C.
2. May, June, July, August, September, October.

(Formerly referred to as *rosaria Grt.*)

Graphiphora Ochs. Darts.

1511. *c-nigrum Linn.* Black-lettered Dart. Spotted Cutworm (larva).

1. Southern B.C.
2. May, June, July, August, September, October.
3. Low growing plants as *Taraxacum* spp., *Cerastium* spp. Chickweed, *Plantago* spp., *Scuccio* spp. Groundsel, *Trifolium pratense* L., *Viola* spp., *Vaccinium* spp. Huckleberry, Blueberry.

1512. *smithi Snell. baja* Auct. Spotted Clay Dart..

1. Southern B.C.
2. June, July, August, September.
3. *Trifolium* spp.

1517. *oblata Morr. hilliana* Harv. Ruby Dart.

1. Southern Interior, Kootenays, Duncan, Alberni.
2. June, July, August.

1522. *collaris G & R.* Collared Dart.

1. Southern Interior.
2. June, July, August.

1524. *flavotincta Sm.* Yellow-tinted Dart.

1. Duncan, Shawnigan District, Wellington, Fraser Mills.
2. July, August.

Agrotimorpha B & B.

1532. *maculata Sm.*

1. Mount McLean.
2. July.

Setagrotis Sm.

1544. planifrons *Sm.*
1. Duncan, Lillooet (?), Brilliant.
2. July, August.
1545. cinereicollis *Grt.*
a vocalis Grt.
1. Kaslo.
2. July, August.
1547. atrifrons *Grt.*
1. Nicola Lake, Lillooet.
2. August.
1548. piscipellis *Grt.*
1. Nicola Lake, Lillooet.
2. July.

Anomogyna Staud.

1550. atrata *Morr.*
1. Robson.
1552. speciosa *Hbn.*
a arctica Zett. Arctic Dart.
1. Lillooet, Mount McLean.
2. July.
1555. perquiritata *Morr.*
a partita McD. Divided Dart.
1. Kaslo.
2. August.
3. *Picea glauca albertiana*, Western White Spruce. *Picea mariana*, Black Spruce, *Abies grandis*.
1556. laetabilis *Zett.* Joyful Dart.
1. Atlin.
2. July.
1560. mustelina *Sm.* *occidens* Hamp. Western Dart.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Ucluelet, Fraser Mills, Penticton, Kaslo, Mount Revelstoke, Clinton, Sicamous.
2. July, August.
3. *Picea engelmanni*.
1561. elimata *Gn.* Smooth Dart.
1. Salmon Arm, Shuswap Lake, Barriere, Dixon Creek, Louis Creek.
2. August.
3. *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* Douglas Fir, *Picea engelmanni*, *Picea mariana* Black Spruce, *Picea glauca albertiana* Sarg. Western White Spruce. *Abies grandis* Balsam. *Tsugo heterophylla* Western Hemlock, *Pinus contorta latifolia* Lodgepole Pine. (Jack Pine).

1563. *infimatis* Grt. Lowly Dart.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, West Vancouver, Kaslo.
 2. August, September.
1564. *vernalis* Grt. *filiis* Sm.
 1. Southern Interior, Kootenays.
 2. July, August.
- Adelphagrotis** Sm. Darts.
1565. *stellaris* Grt. Glittering Dart.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Seton Lake.
 2. July, August.
1567. *indeterminata* Wlk. *washingtoniensis* Grt. Yellow-spotted Dart.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Salmon Arm, Shuswap Lake, Seton Lake, Kaslo, Revelstoke.
 2. July, August, September.
- Aplectoides** Butl.
1568. *condita* Gn. *trabalis* Grt.
 1. Shuswap Lake.
 2. June.
- Anaplectoides** McD. Darts
1569. *pressus* Grt. Broad-winged Dart.
 1. Saanichton, Brilliant, Northern Okanagan.
 2. July.
 a *fales* Sm.
 b *discolor* Sm.
 1. Skeena River, Inverness.
 2. June, July.
 c *abbaea* Sm.
 1. Lower Fraser Valley, Duncan, Alberni.
 2. July.
1570. *prasina* Schiff. *herbacea* Gn. Green-winged Dart. Green Arches.
 1. Southern B.C., Vanderhoof.
 2. July, August, September, October.
 3. In autumn on *Rumex* spp. and other low plants, *Rubus* spp. Bramble, in spring on shoots and young growth of *Salix* spp. (Sallows) and *Vaccinium* spp. Blueberry, Huckleberry.
- Protolampra** McD. Darts
1571. *rufipectus* Morr. Red-breasted Dart.
 1. Central Interior, Southern B.C., Atlin.
 2. July, August.
- Pseudoglaea** Grt. Darts.
1574. *olivata* Harv. *blanda* Grt. *tacdata* Grt. *decepta* Grt. Cloudy Dart.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Southern Interior, Robson.
 2. August, September.

Cryptocala Benj. Darts.

1575. *acadiensis* *Beth.* *gilkipennis* Grt. Catocaline Dart.
1. Central Interior, Southern B.C.
2. June, July, August.

Eueretagrotis Sm. Darts.

1577. *perattenta* *Grt.* Two-spot Dart.
1. Alberni, Chilliwack, New Westminster, Vernon, Shuswap Lake, Northern Okanagan.
2. July.
 a inattenta *Sm.*
1. Shuswap Lake.
2. July.

Hemigraphiphora McD. Darts.

1580. *plebeia* *Sm.* Inferior Dart.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley, Kootenays, Seton Lake.
2. July, August, September.
3. *Taraxacum*.

Abagrotis Sm. Darts.

1581. *erratica* *Sm.* Ornate Dart.
 a ornatus *Sm.* Ornate Dart.
1. Southern Interior, Kaslo, Brilliant, Victoria, Shawnigan Dist.
2. July, August.
1584. *vittifrons* *Grt.* Ribbon Dart.
1. Lillooet.
2. July.
1587. *apposita* *Grt.* Banded Dart.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Shuswap Lake, Seton Lake, Kaslo.
2. July, August, September.
1589. *trigona* *Sm.* Luteous Dart.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Southern Interior, Kootenays.
2. July, August.
1590. *sambo* *Sm.* Columbia Dart.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Southern Interior, Kootenays.
2. July, August, September.
3. *Fragaria* spp.
1592. *turbulenta* *McD.* Turbulent Dart.
1. Seton Lake.
2. June, July.
1593. *placida* *Grt.* Placid Dart.
1. Southern Interior, Kootenays, Vancouver, Shawnigan District.
2. July, August, September.

1595. *forbesi* *Benj.* Forbe's Dart.
 1. Duncan, Lillooet.
 2. August.
1596. *duanca* *Sm.*
 1. Lillooet.
 2. July.
1597. *nefascia* *Sm.* Arizona Dart.
 1. Southern Vancouver Isalnd, Seton Lake, Nelson.
 2. July.
1598. *variata* *Grt.* *varix* *Grt.* Variable Dart.
 1. Southern B.C.
 2. June, July, August, September.
1599. *scopeops* *Dyar.* Kaslo Dart.
 1. Kaslo, Robson, Shuswap Lake, Victoria.
 2. June, July, August, September.
1600. *pulchrata* *Blackmore.* Beautiful Dart.
 1. Duncan, Cowichan Bay.
 2. July, August.
- Rhynchagrotis Sm. Darts.**
1604. *anchocelioides* *Gu.*
 1. Kaslo.
 2. July.
1605. *exsertistigma* *Morr.* Projecting Dart.
 1. Victoria.
 2. July.
 3. *Trifolium* spp. Clovers.
 form observabilis *Grt.*
 1. Victoria.
 2. July.
 form facula *Grt.*
 1. Southern Vancouver Island.
 2. June, July, August, September, October.
 form niger *Sm.*
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lillooet.
 2. June, July, August, September.
 form morrisonistigma *Grt.* *binominalis* *Sm.* *crenulata* *Sm.*
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Vernon.
 2. July.
1606. *insularis* *Grt.* Island Dart.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Shuswap Lake.
 2. May, June, July, August, September.
 form confusa *Sm.*
 1. Southern B.C.
 2. June, July, August, September.

Pronoctua Sm. Darts.

1607. *typica* *Sm.*
1. Kaslo.
2. September.
1608. *pyrophiloides* *Harv.* Bronze Dart.
1. Southern Interior, Kootenays, Duncan.
2. July.

Ufeus Grt. Darts.

1610. *electra* *Sm.* Pocket Dart.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Southern Interior.
2. October. (H.) March.
1611. *satyricus* *Grt.* Eastern Dart. Satyr Dart.
* 1. Duncan.
2. (H.) March, April.
1612. *hulsti* *Sm.* Hulst's Dart.
* 1. Shuswap Lake.
2. November (H.) February.
1614. *plicatus* *Grt.* *barometricus* Goos. Pleated Dart.
1. Brilliant, Robson, Vernon, Summerland, Oliver, Lillooet, Shawnigan District (Mill Bay).
2. August. (H.) April.

Subfamily HADENINAE.

Scotogramma Sm.

1619. *nevada* *B & McD.*
1. Penticton.
2. August.
1627. *densa* *Sm.*
1. Kaslo.
2. July, August.
1633. *trifolii* *Rott.* *iniquicta* *Wlk.* *glaucovaria* *Wlk.* *major* Speyer. The Trefoil. Clover Cutworm.
1. Nicola Lake, Vavenby, Shuswap Lake, Kootenays.
2. July, August, September.
3. *Trifolium* spp. Clovers.
a *albifusa* *Wlk.*
1. Victoria, Duncan, Shawnigan District.
2. July, August.
1634. *mutata* *Dod.* The Changeling.
1. Kaslo.
1639. *oregonica* *Grt.* The Oregonian.
1. Cowichan Lake, Mount Garibaldi, Southern Interior, Kaslo.
2. May, June, July.

b columbica McD.

1. Keremeos.
2. July.

1643. farnhami Grt. Farnham's Scotogramma.

1. Southern Interior, Kootenays.
2. June.

1644. crotchi Grt.

1. Lillooet.
2. May.

Trichoclea Grt.

1651. edwardsi Sm.

- *
1. Shawnigan District. (Mill Bay.)
2. July.

Admetovis Grt.

1658. oxymorus Grt. Red-angled Buff-tip.

1. Kootenays.
2. June.

Mamestra Ochs.

1660. configurata Wlk. *occidenta* Grt. Bertha Armyworm.

1. Lillooet, Robson, Shuswap Lake, Masset, Namu, Wellington, Shawnigan District.
2. May, June, July, August.

1661. curialis Sm. The Senator.

1. Duncan, Kaslo.
2. May, June.

Polia Ochs.

1662. discalis Grt. Large Grey Polia.

1. Southern B.C.
2. June, July, August.

1663. nimbosa Gn. Mystic Polia.

- a* mystica Sm. Mystic Polia.
1. Windermere, Shuswap Lake.
2. June, July.

b mysticoides B & B. Pale Mystic Polia.

1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley.
2. July.

1667. imbrifera Gn. Cloudy Polia.

1. Cranbrook, Windermere.
2. July.

1668. nugatis Sm. Frivolous Polia.

1. Lillooet.
2. September.

1669. *purpurissata* *Grt.* Pale-tinted Polia.
 1. Salmon Arm, Shuswap Lake.
 2. July.
 a juncimacula Sm.
 1. Rossland.
 2. July.
 b crydina Dyar. Slate-tinted Polia.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Southern Interior, Kaslo, Brilliant,
 Atlin.
 2. August, September.
1672. *grandis* *Bdv.* *libera* *Wlk.* Pale-banded Polia.
 1. Alberni, Fraser Mills, Salmon Arm, Shuswap Lake, Kaslo,
 Nelson, Robson.
 2. May, June, July.
1673. *subjuncta* *G & R.* Harnessed Polia.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Southern Interior, Kaslo, Robson,
 West Creston.
 2. June, July, August.
 3. *Picea engelmanni.*
 a eleanora B & McD.
 1. Nicola Lake, Brilliant.
 2. June.
1677. *atlantica* *Grt.* *discolor* Speyer. Atlanta Polia.
 1. Cranbrook
1678. *nevadae* *Grt.* Nevada Polia.
 1. Victoria, Agassiz, Lillooet, Shuswap Lake, Kaslo.
 2. June, July, August.
 a canadensis Sm.
 1. Cranbrook, Brilliant, Robson.
 2. June, July.
1679. *radix* *Wlk.* *dimmocki* *Grt.* *desperata* *Sm.* Garden Polia. Dimmock's
 Polia.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Fraser Mills, Lillooet, Shuswap
 Lake, Kaslo, Nelson.
 2. June, July.
1680. *segregata* *Sm.* *gussata* *Sm.* Mountain Polia.
 1. Southern Interior, Kootenays.
 2. March, April, May.
 form negussa Sm. Brown-winged Polia.
 1. Southern Interior, Brilliant, Rossland.
 2. April, May.
1683. *legitima* *Grt.* Striped Garden caterpillar.
 1. Vernon.
 3. *Larix occidentalis.*

1684. *tacoma* *Stkr.* Tacoma Polia.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Salmon Arm, Shuswap Lake, Kootenays.
 2. May, June, July.
 3. *Rubus nutkanus* Thimbleberry.
1686. *dodi* *Sm.*
 1. Kaslo.
1687. *lilacina* *Harv.* Lilac Polia.
 1. Haney.
 2. July.
 form *illabefacta* *Morr.*
 1. Vancouver, Shawnigan District (Mill Bay).
 2. June, July.
1688. *liquida* *Grt.* Liquid Polia.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Kaslo.
 2. May, June.
1689. *meodana* *Sm.*
 1. Nicola Lake, Shuswap, Brilliant.
 2. May, June.
1691. *adjuncta* *Bdv.* White-spotted Polia.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley, Shuswap Lake, Kaslo, Nelson.
 2. June, July.
 3. *Prunus emarginata*. Bitter Cherry. *Phlox* spp. Garden vars. (tall). *Ahuis rubra*.
1693. *assimilis* *Morr.*
 1. Kaslo, Shawnigan Lake.
 2. July, August.
 3. *Pteris aquilina*, Bracken.
1694. *pulverulenta* *Sm.* Powdered Polia.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Taku River, Smithers, Enderby, Vernon, Shuswap Lake, Lillooet, Kaslo, Robson.
 2. May, June, July.
 Larix occidentalis, *Pinus contorta latifolia*.
1696. *ingravis* *Sm.*
 1. Atlin, Clinton, Lillooet, Kaslo.
 2. May, June, July.
 3. *Picea engelmanni*.
1697. *cristifera* *Wlk.* *impolitata* *Morr.* Crested Polia.
 1. Southern Interior, Kaslo, Brilliant, Glacier Park, Flat Creek, Duncan.
 2. May, June, July.
 3. *Picea engelmanni*.
1698. *invalida* *Sm.*
 1. Kaslo.
 2. July, August.

1699. *lutra* *Gn. lubens* Grt. *rufula* Morr. Darling Polia. Quadrate Polia.
 1. Trinity Valley, Shuswap Lake, Kootenays.
 2. March, April, May, June, July.
 3. *Betula* sp.
 a. *glaucopis* Hamp. Grey-eyed Darling Polia.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley.
 2. May, June, July.
 3. *Pinus contorta latifolia*, *alnus rubra*.
1702. *delecta* *B & McD.*
 1. Lillooet.
 2. June.
1706. *montara* *Sm.*
 1. Shuswap Lake.
 2. June.
1709. *detracta* *Wlk. claviplena* Grt. Dingy Polia. Disparaged Polia.
 Polia.
 1. Salmon Arm, Shuswap Lake, Nelson, Robson.
 2. May, June, July.
 a. *neoterica* *Sm.*
 1. Salmon Arm, Shuswap Lake, Kaslo, Brilliant.
 2. May, June, July.
1710. *goodelli*. *Grt.*
 a. *acuterminalis* *Sm.* Pointed Polia.
 1. Wellington, Peachland.
1711. *obscura* *Sm.*
 1. Brilliant.
 2. June.
- Lacinipolia** *McD.*
1712. *meditata* *Grt.*
 a. *columbia* *Sm.* Columbian Polia.
 1. Vancouver.
1714. *lustralis* *Grt. cervina* *Sm.* Sm. Lustrous Polia.
 1. Salmon Arm, Shuswap Lake.
 2. June.
1715. *cuneata* *Grt.* Western Polia.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley.
 2. May, June, July.
 3. *Ahnus rubra*, *Salix* spp. (Sallows), *Ribes sanguineum*, *Nuttallia cerasiformis*.
1716. *anguina* *Grt.*
 a. *larissa* *Sm.* The Snaky Polia.
 1. Salmon Arm, Shuswap Lake, Seton Lake, Kaslo, Field, Brilliant.
 2. May, June, July.
1735. *vicina* *Grt. teligera* *Morr.* Small Grey Polia.
 1. Vancouver Island, Kaslo, Shuswap Lake.
 2. July, August.

- a* acutipennis *Grt.*
1. Central Interior, Southern Interior, Kootenays.
 2. June, July.
1736. *pensilis* *Grt.* Pacific Polia.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley, Southern Interior, Kaslo, Brilliant.
 2. July, August, September.
 3. Larva feeds on dead leaves according to Dyar.
1738. *renigera* *Stcph.* *herbimacula* *Gn.* *infecta* *Wlk.* Kidney-spotted Polia.
Bristly Cutworm.
1. Victoria.
 2. August, September.
1739. *striata* *Wlk.* *ferrea* *Grt.* Cinnamon Polia.
1. Southern B.C.
 2. July, August, September.
- a cinnabarina* *Grt.*
1. Southern B.C.
 2. August, September.
1744. *loreæ* *Gn.* *ligata* *Wlk.* *dodgei* *Morr.* Bridled Polia.
1. Southern Interior, Kootenays.
 2. June, July.
1745. *olivacea* *Morr.*
- a lucina* *Sm.* Prairie Polia.
1. Atlin, Fort Steele, Robson, Southern Interior.
 2. June, July, August.
 3. Low plants.
- c petita* *Sm.* Narrow-banded Polia.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Kaslo, Revelstoke.
 3. *Plantago major*, *Plantago lanceolata*.
- davena* *Sm.* Red-spot Polia.
1. Vancouver Island, Merritt, Seton Lake, Kaslo.
 2. June.
1746. *comis* *Grt.* (female) *obnigra* *Sm.* Black-banded Polia. Small Brown Polia (female).
1. Southern B.C.
 2. May, June, July, August, September.
 3. *Trifolium*, spp.
- rectilinea* *Sm.* Straight-lined Polia.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Brilliant, Shuswap Lake.
 2. July, August.
1751. *illaudabilis* *Grt.*
- b restora* *Sm.* Green Polia.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Southern Interior, Kaslo, Brilliant, Robson, Bear Lake.
 2. June, July, August.

1758. *petalis* *Grt.*

a fletcheri *Grt.* Fletcher's Polia.

1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley.
2. May, June, July.

Lasionycta *Auriv.* Seals.

1759. *perplexa* *Sm.* Doubting Seal.

1. Mount Garibaldi.
2. August.

1767. *mutilata* *Sm.* Maimed Seal. Wounded Seal.

1. Sandon, Glacier, Skeena River.
2. August, September.

1768. *rainieri* *Sm.* Rainier Seal.

1. Taku River, Mount McLean, Mount Garibaldi, Kaslo.
2. August, September.

1770. *sedilis* *Sm.* Colorado Seal.

1. Kaslo, Bear Lake Mountain, Sandon, Mount McLean.
2. June, July, August.

Lasiestra *Hamp.* Seals.

1777. *leucocycela* *Staud.* Columbian Seal.

d poca *B & B.*

1. Mount McLean, Mount Cheam, Mount Garibaldi.
2. August.

1780. *impingens* *Wlk.* *nivaria* *Grt.* *perpura* *Morr.* Dull Brown Seal.

1. Mount Field, Mount Hector.

1783. *phoca* *Moesch.* Lesser Seal.

1. Mount McLean.
2. August.

1784. *luteola* *Sm.* Luteous Seal.

1. Mount McLean, Mount Garibaldi.
2. July, August.

1786. *macleani* *McD.* Lillooet Seal.

1. Mount McLean.
2. July.

1787. *uniformis* *Sm.* Uniform Seal.

1. Mount Garibaldi, Bear Lake Mountain, Kaslo.
2. July, August.

Anarta *Ochs.*

1789. *cordigera* *Thun.* *luteola* *G & R.* Catocaline Anarta.

1. Cranbrook, Atlin.
2. June.

1791. *melanopa* *Thun.*
a laerta *Sm.* Black-mooned Anarta.
 1. Southern B.C., Taku River, Atlin.
 2. June, July, August.
1794. *richardsoni* *Curt.* *septentrionis* *Wlk.* *feildeni* *McL.* Richardson's
 Anarta.
 1. Atlin.
 2. July.

Sideridis *Hbn.* Penman Moths.

1800. *rosea* *Harr.* Rosy Penman.
 1. Kootenays, Vernon, Shuswap Lake.
 2. March, April, May, June.
1802. *maryx* *Gn.* *rubefacta* *Morr.* *vindemialis* *Grt.* Ruby Penman.
 1. Wellington, Shuswap Lake.
 2. June.

Astrapetis *Hbn.*

1803. *sutrina* *Grt.* The Cobbler.
 1. Duncan, Vavenby, Kaslo, Brilliant, Atlin.
 2. May, June, July.

Miselia *Ochs.*

1810. *variolata* *Sm.*
 1. Victoria.
 2. July.

Anhimella. *McD.*

1886. *contrahens* *Wlk.*
a conar *Stkr.* *infidelis* *Dyar.* *quadristigma* *Sm.* Brown Stylus.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lillooet, Vernon, Shuswap, Lake, Bear Lake, Nelson, Robson.
 2. June, July, August.
pacifica *McD.* Pacific Stylus.
 1. Seton Lake, Lillooet, Summerland, Keremeos.
 2. July, August.
1887. *perbrunnea* *Grt.* Pale Stylus.
 1. Duncan, Powell River, Seton Lake.
 2. July, August.

Pseudorthodes *Morr.*

1873. *irrorata* *Sm.* Mottled Stylus.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Southern Interior.
 2. June, July, August.
 3. *Acer macrophyllum*, *Salix* spp. (Sallows), *Prunus emarginata*, *Amelanchier alnifolia*, *Alnus rubra*, *Ribes sanguineum*, *Plantago major*, *Plantago lanceolata*.

Protorthodes McD.

1841. *curtica Sm.* Dingy Stylus.
1. Southern Interior, Kootenays.
2. August.
 a bostura Sm.
1. Kaslo, Robson, Warfield.
2. August, September.
1849. *rufula Grt.* Ruddy Stylus.
1. Salmon Arm.
2. May.
1855. *oviduca Gn.* *capsella Grt.* Island Stylus.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Shuswap Lake, Robson.
2. April, May, June.

Homorthodes McD.

1890. *furfurata Grt.* *peredia Grt.*
1. Salmon Arm.
2. July.
 a uniformis Sm.
1. Lillooet, Shuswap Lake, Kaslo, Robson.
2. June, July, August.
1891. *communis Dyar.* *affurata Hamp.* *brunneosuffusa Strand.* Common
Stylus.
1. Southern B.C.
2. June, July, August.
1892. *fractura Sm.*
 a mecrona Sm.
1. Lillooet, Shuswap Lake.
2. June, July.
1883. *discreta B & McD.*
1. Kaslo, Lillooet.
2. June.
1884. *mania Stkr.*
1. Vernon.
1885. *hanhami B & McD.* Hanham's Stylus.
1. Saanichton, Shawnigan District, Duncan, Shuswap Lake.
2. June, July.
carneola McD.
1. Salmon Arm.
2. June.

Hexorthodes McD.

1870. *senatoria Sm.*
1. Kaslo.
2. August.

Nephelodes Gn.

1895. *emmendedonia* Cram.
 b *pectinata* Sm. Shaded Umber.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Southern Interior, Haney.
 2. June, July, August, September.
- Tholera** Hbn.
1899. *americana* Sm. White-lined American.
 1. Lillooet, Merritt.
 2. August.
- Xylomyges** Gn. Woodlings.
Xylomania Hamp.
1905. *variabilis* Sm. Variable Woodling.
 1. Kaslo.
 2. April.
1906. *hiemalis* Grt. *californica* Stkr. Wintry Woodling.
 1. Southern B.C.
 2. February, March, April.
 3. *Salix* spp. (Sallows), *Alnus rubra*, *Quercus garryana*, *Ribes sanguineum*, *Spiraea discoior*, *Prunus emarginata*, *Amelanchier alnifolia*.
1907. *simplex* Wilk. *pallidior* Sm. Simple Woodling.
 1. Southern B.C.
 2. April, May.
1909. *crucialis* Harv. Grey Woodling.
 1. Southern B.C.
 2. February, March, April, May.
 3. *Quercus garryana*.
1910. *cognata* Sm. Oregon Woodling.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley.
 2. February, March, April.
1912. *curialis* Grt.
 α *indurata* Sm. Hardened Woodling.
 1. Lillooet.
1913. *candida* Sm. Common Woodling.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley, Salmon Arm, Shuswap Lake, Okanagan Falls.
 2. March, April, May.
1914. *dolosa* Grt. Grieving Woodling.
 1. Southern Interior, Kootenays.
 2. September (H), April, May.
1915. *rubrica* Harv. Ruddy Woodling.
 1. Southern B.C.
 2. April, May.
- ϵ *pulchella* Sm. Beautiful Woodling.

1916. *perlubens* *Grt.* *subapicalis* Sm. Brown Woodling.

1. Southern B.C.

2. April, May, June.

Stretchia Hy. Edw.

1918. *muricina* *Grt.* Brown Spectacles.

1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley.

2. March, April.

1920. *plusiaeformis* *Hy Edw.* Grey Spectacles.

1. Rossland, Kaslo, Brilliant, Shuswap Lake.

2. April, May.

3. *Ribes* spp. Gooseberry.

Acerra *Grt.* Penman Moths.

1923. *normalis* *Grt.* Eyed Penman.

1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley, Salmon Arm, Shuswap Lake, Okanagan Falls, Brilliant, Nelson, Robson.

2. March, April, May.

3. *Salix* spp. (Sallows), *Alnus rubra*, *Acer macrophyllum*, *Spiraea discolor*, *Amelanchier alnifolia*, *Prunus emarginata*, *Ribes sanguineum*.

Orthosia Oehs. Penman Moths.

1925. *pulchella* *Harv.*

a achsha *Dyar.* Hoary Penman.

1. Southern Interior, Kootenays, Duncan.

2. April, May, June.

form algula Sm. Purple Penman.

1. Southern Interior, Kootenays, Shawnigan District.

2. April, May.

1926. *transparens* *Grt.* *hamifera* *Grt.* *fringata* Sm. Brown Penman.

1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley.

2. March, April.

1927. *praeses* *Grt.* Common Penman.

1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley.

2. February, March, April.

3. *Alnus rubra*, *Salix* spp. (Sallows), *Spiraea discolor*, *Nuttallia cerasiformis*, *Ribes sanguineum*, *Prunus emarginata*, *Rosa* spp.

form saleppa Sm.

1. Southern Vancouver Island.

2. As above.

3. As above.

form stigmata B & B.

1. Southern Vancouver Island.

2. As above.

3. As above.

1928. *mys* *Dyar.* Scarce Penman.

1. Saanichton, Shawnigan District, Wellington.

2. October.

a caloramica B & McD. *agravens* B & McD.

1. Duncan.

1929. *ferrigera* Sm. *strigatteria* Hill. Rusty Penman.

1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley.
2. March, April.

1940. *revicta* Morr. *subterminata* Sm. Beautiful Penman.

1. Southern B.C.
2. April, May, June, July.
3. *Picea engelmanni*.

1942. *pacifica* Harv. Western Penman.

1. Victoria, Shawnigan District, Duncan, Shuswap Lake, Okanagan Falls.
2. March, April, May.
3. *Quercus garryana* Garry Oak, *Salix* spp. (Sallows).

1943. *hibisci* Gn. Variable Penman.

c quinquefasciata Sm. *latirena* Dod. *proba* Sm. *inherita* Sm.
inflava Sm.

1. Southern B.C.
2. February, March, April, May.
3. *Ailanthus rubra*, *Salix* spp. (Sallows), *Pyrus* spp., *Ribes sanguineum*.
Red Flowering Currant. *Spiraea discolor*. *Prunus emarginata*,
Amelanchier alnifolia.

Dargida Wlk.

1952. *procincta* Grt. The Girdler.

1. Southern B.C., Tofino.
2. May, June, July, August, September, October.
3. Grasses, *Trifolium pratense*, *Trifolium repens*, *Vicia* spp.

Zosteropoda Grt.

1955. *hirtipes* Grt. Angled Straw.

1. Southern B.C.
2. June, July, August.

Protoleucania McD. Wainscots.

(*Pseudoleucania* McD.)

1962. *albilinea* Hbn.

a diffusa Wlk. Cloudy Wainscot. Wheathhead Armyworm.
(Larva).
1. Kaslo.
3. Wheat, especially maturing heads.

Leucania Ochs. Wainscots.

1977. *commoides* Gn. Comma Wainscot.

1. Fraser Mills, Enderby, Penticton, Shuswap Lake, Kaslo.
2. June, July.

1982. *multilinea* *Wlk.* *solita* *Wlk.* *lapidaria* *Grt.*
 1. Lillooet.
 2. July.
1984. *fareta* *Grt.*
 a roseola *Sm.* Rosy Wainscot.
 1. Southern B.C.
 2. June, July, August.
 3. Grasses.
 b anteroclara *Sm.*
 1. Kaslo, Lillooet.
 2. July.
 form calgariana *Sm.* Calgary Wainscot.
 1. Cowichan Bay, Kaslo.
 2. July, August.
1992. *insueta* *Gn.*
 a heterodaxa *Sm.* Heterodox Wainscot.
 1. Southern B.C., Atlin.
 2. May, June, July.
 3. Grasses.
 b dia *Grt.*
 1. Nicola Lake.
 2. June.
1994. *unipuncta* *Haw.* *extranea* *Gn.* The Army Worm.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley, Kaslo.
 2. July, August, September, October, November.
 3. Grasses and cereals.
1995. *luteopallens* *Sm.* Lesser Wainscott.
 a minorata *Sm.*
 1. Southern B.C.
 2. June, July, August, September.
- Subfamily CUCULLIINAE.**
- Copicucullia** *Sm.*
2201. *antipoda* *Stkr.* *profina* *Sm.*
 1. Penticton.
2203. *eulepis* *Grt.* *bistriata* *Sm.* *mala* *Sm.*
 1. Lillooet.
 2. June.
- Rancora**. *Sm.* Falconers.
2010. *strigata* *Sm.* Streaky Falconer.
 1. Victoria, Shawnigan District, Duncan, Okanagan Falls.
 2. April, May.
2013. *solidaginis* *Stkr.* Western Falconers.
 1. Penticton, Okanagan Falls, Osoyoos.
 2. May.

Pleroma Sm. Rovers.

2025. *conserta* *Grt. apposita* Sm. White-edged Rover.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Robson.
2. March, April.
2026. *obliquata* Sm. Oblique Rover.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Salmon Arm, Shuswap Lake, Kaslo, Brilliant.
2. March, April.
2027. *bonuscula* Sm.
1. Shuswap Lake, Robson.
2. March, April, May.
2029. *cinerea* Sm. Grey Rover.
1. Southern Interior, Kootenays, Wellington, Duncan, (Quamichan Lake), Shawnigan District.
2. September, October.

Cucullia. Shrank. Falconers.

2039. *similaris* Sm. Dotted Falconer.
1. Kamloops.
2. August.
2041. *florea* *Gn. indicta* Sm. Grey Falconer.
1. Fraser Mills, Chilliwack, Salmon Arm, Rossland.
2. June.
a obscurior Sm. Dull Falconer.
1. Lillooet, Penticton, Shuswap Lake, Kaslo, Brilliant, Robson.
2. August, September.
2042. *postera* *Gn.*
1. Shuswap Lake, Windermere, Kaslo, Nelson.
2. June, July, August.
2043. *omissa* Dod. Alberta Falconer.
1. Southern Interior, Kootenays, Alexis Creek, Victoria, Shawnigan District (Mill Bay).
2. June, July, August.
3. *Grindelia lanata*.

Oncocnemis. Led. The Beauties.

2067. *hayesi* *Grt.* Mountain Beauty.
1. Mount McLean, Kaslo.
2071. *albifasciata* *Hamp. fasciata* Sm. White-banded Beauty.
1. Alexis Creek, Fort Steele.
2. August.
2073. *pudorata* Sm. Bashful Beauty.
1. Hope Mountains, Mount Garibaldi, Shuswap Lake.
2. August.

2075. *parvanigra Blkmrc.* Small Dark Beauty.
1. Mount McLean, Kaslo.
2. June, July, August.
2077. *glennyi Grt.* Glenny's Beauty.
* 1. Vernon.
2078. *phairi McD.* Phair's Beauty.
1. Lillooet.
2. August.
2087. *levis Grt.* Smooth Beauty.
1. Fort Steele.
2. September.
2095. *occata Grt.*
1. Summerland, Oliver, Osoyoos.
2098. *homogena Grt.* Colorado Beauty.
1. Hope Mountains.
2106. *chorda Grt.*
a extremis Sm. Marbled Beauty.
1. Lillooet, Brilliant.
2. July.
2109. *youngi McD.* Western Beauty.
1. Lillooet, Departure Bay, Shawnigan District (Mill Bay).
2. July, August.
2111. *columbia McD.* Columbia Beauty.
1. Goldstream, Salmon Arm, Shuswap Lake.
2. August.
2114. *barnesi Sm.* Twin-lined Beauty.
1. Lillooet, Rossland, Kaslo, Trail.
2. June, July, August.
2115. *umbrifascia Sm.* Brown-lined Beauty.
1. Lillooet, Nicola Lake, Fort Steele.
2. June, July.
2116. *piffardi Wlk. atrifasciata Morr.* Black-banded Beauty.
1. Mount McLean, Lytton, Salmon Arm, Shuswap Lake.
2. August, September, October.
2117. *cibalis Grt.* Delicate Beauty.
1. Lillooet, Lytton, Williams Lake.
2. September.
2122. *figurata Harv.* Figured Beauty.
1. Lillooet, Vernon, Brilliant.
2. June.
2132. *major Grt.* Greater Beauty.
1. Lillooet, Shuswap Lake.
2. June, July.

2133. *chandleri* *Grt.* *poliochroa* Hamp. Grey Beauty.
 1. Southern Interior, Alexis Creek, Kootenays.
 2. August, September.
2144. *dunbari* *Harv.* *definita* B & McD. Island Beauty.
 1. Shawinigan District, Duncan, Wellington, Port Alberni.
 2. August, September, October.
- Homohadena* Grt.**
2154. *fifia* *Dyar.* Black-lined Beauty.
 1. Southern Interior, Kaslo, Brilliant.
 2. June, July.
- Apharetra* Grt.**
2157. *pyralis* *Sm.* Smith's Apharetra.
 1. Fraser Mills.
 2. August.
- Sympistis* Hbn. Arctic Moths.**
2159. *lapponica* *Thun.* *tenebricosa* Moesch. Shadowy Arctic.
 1. Kokanee Mountain, Kicking Horse Pass.
 2. August.
2160. *wilsoni* *B & B.* Columbian Arctic.
 1. Cowichan Lake Mountains, Forbidden Plateau District (Mount Becher trail at about 3500 ft.) Mount McLean, Kaslo.
 2. July.
2161. *zetterstedti* Staud.
 a labradoris Staud. Labrador Arctic.
 1. Mount McLean, Big Bar Mountain, Kokanee Mountain, Lake O'Hara.
 2. July, August.
2163. *funesta* *Payk.*
 a cocklei *Dyar.* Kootenay Arctic.
 1. Kaslo, Ainsworth.
 2. August.
- Pseudanarta* Grt.**
2164. *flava* *Grt.* *dupla* Sm. Black-bordered Orange-Wing.
 1. Southern Interior.
 2. September.
2165. *crocea* *Hy Edw.* The Yellow Orange-wing.
 1. Lillooet.
 2. August, September.
- Pseudobryomima* B & B.**
2175. *muscosa* *Hamp.*
 1. Kaslo.
 2. August.
- Trichocerapoda* Benj.**
2181. *oblita* *Grt.* *deserta* Grin. *arrosta* Dyar. *insertans* Sm. Streaked Beauty.
 1. Duncan, Lillooet, Spences Bridge.

Feralia Grt. Merveille-du-jour Moths.

Momaphana Grt.

2183. *joccosa* Gn. The Joker.
1. Barriere, Peachland, Canal Flats, Cowichan, Cottonwood, Hazelton, Penticton, Squamish, Aleza Lake, Vernon, Trinity Valley, Blueberry, Argenta, Lindup.
2. April, May.
3. *Picea engelmanni*, *Pinus contorta latifolia*,
Pseudotsuga taxifolia, *Tsuga heterophylla*, *Abies lasiocarpa*. Alpine Fir.
2184. *deceptiva* McD. Deceptive Merveille-du-jour.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley, Kaslo, Brilliant.
2. March, April.
2186. *comstocki* Grt.
a columbiana Sm. Columbian Merveille-du-jour.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley, Kootenays, Salmon Arm, Shuswap Lake.
2. April, May.

Epidemas Sm. Peasant Moths.

2201. *melanographa* Hamp. Variegated Peasant.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Penticton.
2. September.
- Bombycia** Steph. Peasant Moths.
2202. *curvifascia* Sm. Narrow-banded Peasant.
1. Saanichton, Fraser Mills.
2. August.
2205. *rectifascia* Sm. Narrow-banded Peasant.
1. Southern Interior, Kaslo, Brilliant, Duncan, Shawnigan District (Mill Bay).
2. July, August.

Brachylomia Hamp. Peasant Moths.

2210. *populi* Stkr. Cloaked Peasant.
1. Kootenays, Seton Lake.
2. August, September.

Hillia Grt. Rovers.

2212. *maida* Dyar. Plain Rover.
1. Glacier, Kaslo, Salmon Arm, Shuswap Lake.
2. July, August, September.

Litholomia Grt. Peasant Moths.

2215. *napaea* Morr. Dark-gray Peasant.
1. Taku River, Southern Interior, Kaslo, Nelson, Robson, Shawnigan District.
2. March, April, May, June, November.

a umbrifasciata Blkmrc. Brown-banded Peasant.

1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley..
2. March, April, May, June, July, September.
3. *Salix* spp. (Sallows), *Amelanchier alnifolia*

Lithomoia Hbn. Peasant Moths.

2216. solidaginis Hbn. American Peasant.

a germana Morr. Golden-rod Brindle.

1. Southern Vancouver Island, Cloverdale, Salmon Arm, Shuswap Lake, Kaslo, Brilliant.
2. August, September, October.
3. *Vaccinium* spp. Blueberry, etc. *Arctostaphylos uva-ursi*. *Salix* spp. (Sallow), *Betula* spp. *Crataegus* spp.

Graptolitha Hbn. Pinions.

2219. patefacta Wlk. Open Pinion.

1. Southern B.C.
2. September, October, (H.) March April.
3. *Amelanchier alnifolia* Nutt. June-berry.

2221. innominata Sm. *signosa* Grt. Nameless Pinion.

1. Shuswap Lake, Nelson, Robson.
2. September (H.) March.

2222. petulea Grt. Wanton Pinion.

1. Southern B.C., Hazelton, Cedarvale.
2. August, September, October, (H.) March, April.
3. *Pinus contorta latifolia*. *Abies* spp.

2223. ferrealis Grt. Iron Pinion.

1. Southern Vancouver Island, Salmon Arm, Shuswap Lake, Kaslo.
2. September, (H.) March, April, May.

2224. amanda Sm. Distant Pinion.

1. Southern Vancouver Island, Cloverdale, Vavenby, Riske Creek.
2. September, (H.) April.
3. *Tsuga heterophylla*.

2233. contenta Grt. *pomona* Sm. Contented Pinion.

1. Southern Vancouver Island.
2. September, (H.) March, April.
3. *Quercus garryana*. May be fed on English Oak. Suspected of being a cannibal.

2235. vivida Dyar. Vivid Pinion.

1. Duncan, Shawnigan District, Kaslo, Salmon Arm, Shuswap Lake.
2. August, September, October, (H.) February, March, April.

2241. tepida Grt. Dowdy Pinion.

a atineta Sm.

1. Vavenby, Salmon Arm, Shuswap Lake.
2. September, October.

2243. *torrida Sm.* Burnt Pinion.
1. Wellington, Duncan, Shawnigan District, Victoria, West Vancouver, D'Arcy.
 2. September, (H.) February, March, April, May.
 3. *Pyrus* spp. Apple (including the young fruit).
- per torrida McD.*
1. Wellington, Duncan, Salmon Arm, (H.) March, April.
 3. *Pyrus* spp. Apple.
2244. *georgii Grt.* Large Grey Pinion.
1. Shuswap Lake, Brilliant, Robson.
 2. September, (H.) March, April.
- b holocimerea Sm.*
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Shuswap Lake, Okanagan Falls, Kaslo.
 2. August, September, October, (H.) February, March, April, May.
 3. *Salix* spp. (Sallows), *Pyrus* spp. Apple.
- c ancilla Sm.*
1. Wellington.
- d vertina Sm.*
1. Southern Interior, Likely.
2248. *fagina Morr.* Beech Pinon.
1. Southern Interior, Kootenays.
 2. October, (H.) March, April.
2252. *pexata Grt.*
- a washington Grt.* Pacific Pinion.
1. Port Alberni, Wellington, Duncan, Shawnigan District.
 2. Fall and after hibernation in March, April, May.
2253. *dilatocula Sm.* Two-spotted Pinion.
1. Victoria, Shawnigan District, Wellington, Alberni, West Vancouver, Salmon Arm, Shuswap Lake.
 2. October, (H.) February, March, April, May.
2258. *thaxteri Grt.* Thaxter's Pinion.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley, Trinity Valley.
 2. September, (H.) May.
 3. *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*.
- Xylena** Ochs. Swordgrass Moths.
2259. *nupera Lint.* American Swordgrass.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley.
 2. August, September, (H.) March, April.
 3. *Salix* spp. (Sallows), *Alnus rubra*, *Acer macrophyllum*, *Prunus emarginata*, *Amelanchier alnifolia*, *Ribes sanguineum*, *Rosa* spp. Wild Rose, *Spiraea discolor*. The larvae are suspected of being cannibals.
2260. *curvimacula Morr.* Dot and Dash Swordgrass.
1. Southern B.C.
 2. September, (H.) February, March, April.
 3. *Picea* spp. *Rubus spectabilis*.

2261. *brucei* Sm. Bruce's Swordgrass.
 1. Duncan, Shawnigan District, Port Alberni, Brilliant.
 2. October, (H.) March, April.
2262. *thoracica* Put.-Cram. Grey Swordgrass.
_{*brillians* Ottol.}
 1. Southern Interior, Rossland.
 2. September, October.
2263. *cineritia* Grt.
_{*a mertena* Sm.} Western Swordgrass.
 1. Southern B.C.
 2. August, September, October, (H.) March, April, May.
 3. *Salix* spp. (Sallows), *Alnus rubra*, *Prunus emarginata*, *Spiraea discolor*, *Amelanchier alnifolia*, *Rosa* spp. Wild Rose.
- Behrenzia** Grt.
2264. *conchiformis* Grt. Twin-spotted Rover.
Behrenzia Grt. Rovers.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Brilliant, Robson.
 2. April, May.
- Xylotype** Hamp. Rovers.
2265. *capax* G & R.
 1. Kaslo.
 2. September.
2266. *acadia* B & B.
_{*arcadia* B & B. (laps. cal.)} Maritime Rover.
 1. Salmon Arm, Shuswap Lake, Kaslo.
 2. August, September.
- Platypolia** Grt. Rovers.
2268. *anceps* Steph. *acutissima* Grt.
 1. Brilliant.
 2. October.
_{*form* *aplectoides* Gn.} *confragosa* Morr. *medialis* Grt. Rugged Rover.
 1. Salmon Arm, Shuswap Lake, Kaslo.
 2. September.
2269. *contadina* Sm. Variegated Rover.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Southern Interior, Taku River, Kaslo
 2. September, October, November, December.
 3. *Antirrhinum*, Garden vars.
2270. *Ioda* Stkr. *albiscerrata* Sm. Dusky Rover.
 1. Southern B.C.
 2. August, September, October.
- Mniotype** Franch. Rovers.
2273. *versuta* Sm. *moilena* Stkr. Alberta Rover.
 1. Taku River, Salmon Arm, Shuswap Lake, Kaslo, Fraser Mills, Alberni.
 2. July, August, September.

2276. *miniota* Sm.
 1. Kaslo, Lillooet, Shuswap Lake.
 2. May, June, July.
- Fishia** Grt.
2278. *evelina* French.
a hanhami Sm.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Vavenby, Shuswap Lake, Rossland, Kaslo, Robson.
 2. August, September, October.
2281. *yosemitae* Grt. *cxhilarata* Sm.
 1. Southern Interior, Kaslo, Duncan.
 2. October.
- Anytus** Grt.
2288. *profunda* Sm.
 1. Southern Interior, Sandon, Revelstoke, Kaslo, Robson.
 2. August, September.
- Eupsilia** Hbn. Sallows.
Scopelosoma Curt.
2303. *tristigmata* Grt. Branded Sallow.
 1. Southern B.C.
 2. August, September, October, (H.) February, March, April, May.
 3. *Salix* spp. (Sallows), *Ribes sanguineum*, *Spiraea discolor*, *Prunus emarginata*, *Amelanchier alnifolia*, *Rubus spectabilis*.
2306. *devia* Grt. Many-lined Sallow.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Vavenby, Kaslo.
 2. April.
2307. *fringata* B & McD. Fringed Sallow.
 1. Salmon Arm, Shuswap Lake.
 2. September, October.
- Parastichtis** Hbn.
Tacniosca Grt.
2309. *discivaria* Wilk. *perbellis* Grt. Mottled Quaker.
 1. Central Interior, Southern Interior, Kootenays, Colwood.
 2. July, August.
- Lycanades** Franc. Sallows.
2310. *purpurea* Grt. *fornica* Sm. Small Sallow.
 1. Salmon Arm, Shuswap Lake, Kaslo.
 2. August, September, October.
 3. *Plantago* spp. Plantains according to Dyar.
a antapica Sm. Variable Sallow.
 1. Southern B.C.
 2. September, October.
 3. *Rosa* spp. Wild Rose, *Ribes sanguineum*, *Alnus rubra*, *Nuttallia cerasiformis*, *Prunus emarginata*, *Amelanchier alnifolia*.

2311. pulchella Sm. Purple Sallow.
1. Southern Vancouver Island.
2. August, September, October.
3. *Rubus nutkanus*, *Rosa* spp. Wild Rose, *Alnus rubra*, *Salix* spp. (Sallows), *Ribes sanguineum*, *Prunus emarginata*, *Nuttallia cerasiformis*, *Amelanchier alnifolia*.

Rusina Steph. Sallows.

2312. bicolorago Gn. *spurcata* Wilk.
form ferrugineoides Gn.
1. Kaslo.
2. August, September.
2313. verberata Sm. Western Sallow.
1. Southern B.C.
2. July, August, September.
2315. decipiens Grt. *acta* Sm. Rosy-lined Sallow. Beach Sallow.
1. South Vancouver Island, Lillooet, Kaslo, Salmon Arm, Shuswap Lake, Brilliant, Robson.
2. August, September, October, November.

Xanthia Ochs. Sallows.

2316. lutea Strom. *flavago* Fabr. Barred Sallow.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Vancouver, Port Haney, Southern Interior, Quesnel, Kaslo, Nelson, Robson, Warfield.
2. August, September.
3. When young on catkins of *Salix* spp. (Sallows), later on *Rubus* spp. Bramble, and *Plantago* spp.

Anathix Franc. Sallows.

2318. puta G. & R.
a dusca Sm. Dusky Sallow.
1. Southern Interior, Kaslo, Nelson, Revelstoke, Taku River, Gold-stream.
2. August.

Eucirrhoedia Grt. Sallows.

2321. pampina Gn. Spotted Sallow.
1. Central Interior, Southern Interior, Kootenays.
2. August, September.

Homoglaea Morr. Sallows

2322. carbonaria Harv. Smudged Sallow.
1. Southern Interior, Kootenays.
2. Fall and after hibernation in March, April.
2323. dives Sm. Dark-brown Sallow.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Southern Interior, Brilliant, Warfield.
2. September, October, November, (H.) January, February, March, April.
3. *Salix* spp. (Sallows).

2324. *hircina* *Morr.* Goat Sallow.
 1. Vavenby.
 2. March.
2325. *californica* *Sm.* *insinuata* *Sm.* Californian Sallow.
 1. Goldstream.
- Subfamily AMPHIPYRINAE**
- Septis** *Hbn.* Quakers.
2335. *lignicolora* *Gn.* Wood-coloured Quaker.
 1. Kootenays.
 2. July.
 b atriclava *B & McD.*
 1. Southern Vancouver Island.
 2. June, July.
2336. *antennata* *Sm.*
 a purpurissata *B & McD.* *washingtonensis* *Strand.* Purple-washed Quaker.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Seton Lake, Shuswap Lake.
 2. June, July, August.
- *2339. *maxima* *Dyar.*
 1. Victoria.
2342. *auranticolor* *Grt.*
 1. Shuswap Lake.
 2. June.
 b sora *Sm.* Brown-banded Quaker.
 1. Southern Interior, Kaslo, Nelson, Warfield, Alexis Creek.
 2. June, July, August.
2344. *vultuosa* *Grt.* Narrow-bordered Quaker. Airy Quaker.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Salmon Arm, Shuswap Lake, Kaslo.
 2. May, June, July, August.
2345. *moticolor* *Dyar.* Variegated Quaker.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island.
 2. May.
2347. *plutonia* *Grt.* Dusky Quaker.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island.
 2. May, June, July.
2351. *arctica* *Frr.* *amputatrix* *Fitch.* *amica* *Harr.* *pluviosa* *Wlk.* Northern Quaker.
 1. Southern B.C.
 2. June, July, August.
2352. *castanea* *Grt.* *cymosa* *Grt.* Chestnut Quaker.
 1. Southern B.C.
 2. June, July, August, September.
2353. *alia* *Gn.*
 form *rorulenta* *Sm.* Dewy Quaker,
 1. Southern B.C.
 2. June.

- a* *montana Sm.*
2355. *inordinata* *Morr.* Montana Quaker.
 1. Alexis Creek, Nicola Lake, Vernon.
 2. May, June.
2356. *centralis Sm.*
 1. Brilliant.
 2. July.
2358. *spaldingi Sm. umbriflora Hamp.* Spalding's Quaker.
 1. Lillooet.
 2. June.
2359. *cinefacta Grt.* Grey Quaker.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island.
 2. April, May, June.
2361. *commoda Wlk. satina Stkr.* Southern Quaker.
 1. Merritt.
 2. August.
2362. *impulsa Gn.* Black Quaker.
 1. Southern B.C.
 2. July, August.
2364. *indocilis Wlk.* Broken-banded Quaker.
 1. Kootenays, Fraser Mills, Port Haney, Alberni, Duncan, Shaws
nigan District.
 2. July.
 form separans Grt. longa Stkr. Eastern Quaker.
 1. Cowichan Bay, Fraser Mills, Windermere.
 2. July.
 a *runata Sm. ferens Sm.*
 1. Shawnigan District, (Mill Bay).
 2. June.
2365. *finitima Gn.*
 a *cerivana Sm.* Pale-banded Quaker.
 1. Southern B.C.
 2. May, June, July.
- Agroperina** Hamp. Quakers.
2366. *lateritia Hufn.* Red-winged Quaker.
 1. Central Interior, Southern B.C.
 2. June, July, August.
 3. Grasses.
2368. *dubitans Wlk.*
 a *cogitata Sm.* Ruby Quaker.
 1. Southern B.C.
 2. June, July, August.
2369. *morna Stkr. hulstii Grt.*
 1. Atlin, Vavenby, Cowichan Bay.
 2. July.

2372. *indela Sm.*
a lineosa Sm. palliderufa Strand. Lined Quaker.
 1. Central Interior, Southern Interior, Kootenays.
 2. August.
form pendina Sm. nada Strand. *saturatior* Strand.
 1. Central Interior, Southern Interior.
 2. August.
2373. *lutosa Andr.* Muddy Quaker.
 1. Penticton.
 2. August.
- Crymodes** Gn.
2375. *devastator Brace. abjecta* Gn.
ordinaria Wlk. contenta Wlk. Destructive Quaker. Glassy
 Cutworm.
 1. Atlin, Central Interior, Southern B.C.
 2. July, August.
form speciosa Morr.
 1. Riske Creek.
2376. *maillardii Gcy.* Arctic Quaker.
 1. Taku River.
 2. August.
2378. *longula Grt.* Mountain Quaker.
 1. Southern Interior, Kootenays.
 2. July, August, September.
- Protagrotis** Hamp.
2385. *obscura B & McD.* Obscure Quaker.
 1. Nicola Lake.
 2. July.
- Luperina** Bdv.
2393. *passer Gn. incallida Wlk. loculata* Morr.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Vavenby, Rosedale, Kaslo, Robson.
 2. August.
- Aseptis** McD. Quakers.
2398. *perfumosa Hamp.* Scented Quaker.
 1. Lillooet.
 2. June.
2400. *binotata Wlk. extersa* Wlk. *rubiginosa* Wlk. Red-spot Quaker.
 1. Southern B.C.
 2. June, July, August.
a curvata Grt.
 1. Kaslo, Shawnigan District.
 2. June, July, August.
3. Ribes sanguineum.

2401. *adnixa* *Grt.* Twin-spot Quaker.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Southern Interior, Robson.
 2. June, July.
2411. *characta* *Grt.*
 1. Lillooet.
 2. June.

Obligia Hbn.

2413. *indirecta* *Grt.* Common Quaker.
 1. Southern B.C.
 2. June, July, August.
2417. *tonsa* *Grt.* Short-cloaked Quaker.
 1. Kaslo, Lillooet, Chilcotin.
 2. July, August, September.
 a subjuncta Sm.
 1. Riske Creek, Penticton.
 2. July, August.
 b laevigata Sm.
 1. Saanichton, Nicola Lake.
 2. July.
2418. *violacea* *Grt.*
 b columbia McD. Violet Quaker.
 1. Lillooet, Penticton, Southern Vancouver Island.
 2. July.
2423. *illacata* *Wlk.* *Stigmata* *Grt.* Wandering Quaker.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Port Haney, Armstrong, Brilliant,
 Nelson, Robson, Shuswap Lake.
 2. June, July, August, September.
2424. *mactata* *Gn.*
 a alleto Sm. Prairie Quaker.
 1. Southern Interior, Kootenays.
 2. July, August, September.
2557. *divesta* *Grt.* Scalloped Quaker.
 1. Southern B.C.
 2. July, August, September.
 a laticlava Sm.
 1. Seton Lake, Brilliant, Robson.
 2. July, August.

Eremobina McD. Quakers.

2429. *hanhami* *B & B.* Columbian Quaker.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Fraser Mills, Salmon Arm.
 2. August, September.
2430. *claudens* *Wlk.* *leucoscelis* *Grt.* *fibulata* *Morr.*
 a albertina Hamp. Alberta Quaker.
 1. Victoria, Goldstream, Duncan, Alberni, Shuswap Lake.
 2. May, June, August, September.

Benjamiiniola Strand.

Buchholzia B & B.

Eubuchholzia B & B

2435. *colorada* Sm. *cirphidia* Hamp. *leucanidia* Hamp.
1. Lillooet, Vernon.
2. August.

Hypocoena Hamp.

2448. *inquinata* Gn. *orientalis* Grt. Sordid Wainscot.
1. Kaslo.
2450. *variana* Morr. Brown Wainscot.
1. Merritt.
2. August.

Ipimorpha Hbn.

2453. *pleonectusa* Grt. *acquilinea* Sm. Even-lined Sallow.
1. Victoria, Merritt, Shuswap Lake, Kaslo.
2. July, August.
3. *Populus tremuloides*.
2454. *nanaimo* Barnes. Island Sallow.
1. Victoria, Shawnigan District, Lillooet.
2. July, August.

Helotropha Led.

2457. *reniformis* Grt. Kidney-spotted Rustic.
1. Southern B.C.
2. August, September.
form atra Grt.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Fraser Mills, Penticton.
2. September.

Apamea Ochs.

2460. *interoceanica* Sm. American Ear Moth.
1. Cowichan Bay.
2. July.
3. Roots of grasses.

Hydroecia Gn.

2467. *pallidescens* Sm. Pallid Rustic.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Armstrong, Kaslo, Robson.
2. August, September, October.
2472. *columbia* B & B. Island Rustic.
1. Duncan, Sluggett.
2. September.
2475. *perobliqua* Hamp. Oblique Rustic.
1. Nicola Lake.
2. August.

Papaipema Sm.

2497. *insulidens* *Bird.* Island Stem-borer.
1. Duncan, Alberni, Fraser Mills.
2. August, September.
3. *Senecio hydrophyllus.*

Euplexia Steph.

2533. *benesimilis* *McD.* American Small Angle Shades.
1. Southern B.C.
2. May, June, July.
3. *Pteris aquilina.*

Phlogophora Tr.

2536. *periculosa* *Gn.* Great Angle Shades.
1. Southern B.C.
2. July, August.
3. *Urtica* spp. Stinging Nettle.
form v-brunneum Grt.
1. Southern B.C.
2. July, August.
3. *Abies grandis.*

Achytonix McD.

2558. *epipaschia* *Grt. pracaucta* *Sm.*
1. Shuswap Lake, Trinity Valley.
2. July, August.
3. *Pseudotsuga taxifolia.*
b orae B & B. Cable Rustic.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Fraser Mills, Vavenby, Kaslo.
2. August, September.

Cerma Hbn.

2565. *cuviera* *Barnes.* Victoria Twin-spot.
1. Victoria.
2. August.

Amphipyra Ochs.

2584. *pyramidooides* *Gn.* Copper Hind-wing. American Copper Underwing.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Southern Interior, Nelson, Robson,
West Vancouver.
2. July, August, September, October.
3. Rhododendron, (garden vars.), and a variety of shrubs and
herbaceous plants.
2585. *tragopoginis* *L. repressus* *Grt.* The Mouse.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley, Central In-
terior, Shuswap Lake.
2. July, August, September.
3. *Tragopogon* spp. Goat's Beard, *Rumex* spp. Dock, *Rosa* spp.
Wild Rose, *Prunus* spp. Plums (garden vars.); Apricot.

2586. *glabella* *Morr.*
 1. Qualicum Beach.
 2. August.
 3. *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*.

Andropolia Grt.

2596. *contacta* *Wlk.* *aspera* *Morr.* *diffusilis* *Harv.* Canadian Giant.
 1. Southern Interior, Riske Creek, Kaslo.
 2. August.
 a *pulverulenta* *Sm.* Powdered Giant.
 1. Fort Fraser.
2602. *aedon* *Grt.* Pale Grey Giant.
 1. Southern Interior, Kaslo, Brilliant, Robson, Duncan, Shawnigan District (Mill Bay).
 2. June, July, August, September.
2603. *theodori* *Grt.*
 b *vancouvera* *Strand.* Tinted Giant.
 1. Southern Interior, Kootenays, Victoria, Shawnigan District (Mill Bay).
 2. July, August, September.

Hyppa Dup.

2607. *xylinoides* *Gn.* *contraria* *Wlk.* *ancocisconensis* *Morr.* Common Hyppa.
 1. Southern B.C.
 2. May, June, July, August.
 3. *Salix* spp. (Sallows), *Alnus rubra*, *Prunus emarginata*, *Rosa* spp., Wild Rose, *Ribes sanguincum*, *Amelanchier alnifolia*, *Lonicera* spp., *Plantago* spp., *Taraxacum officinale*, *Trifolium pratense*, *Vicia* spp.
2608. *brunneicrista* *Sm.* Brown-crested Hyppa.
 1. Kaslo, Atlin.
 2. June, July, August.
2609. *indistincta* *Sm.* Confused Hyppa.
 1. Southern Interior, Kootenays.
 2. July.

Platysenta Grt.

2616. *discistriga* *Sm.*
 1. Lillooet.

Neperigea McD.

2640. *niveirena* *Harv.* *pohono* *Sm.* Columbia Rustic.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Rossland, Brilliant.
 2. July.
2641. *albimacula* *B & McD.* White-marked Rustic.
 1. Lillooet, Kaslo, Brilliant.
 2. June, July.

Elaphria Hbn. Midgets.

Monodes Gn.

2647. *festivoides* Gn. *cephalica* Butl. Festive Midget.
1. Southern Interior, Kaslo, Robson, Wellington.
2. May, June, July.
2650. *grata* Hbn. *rasilis* Morr. *subusta* Druce. *orina* Gn. Small-lined Midget. Grateful Midget.
1. Agassiz.
georgei Moore & Raw. Dark Banded Midget.
1. Shawnigan District (Mill Bay).
2. August.

Platyperigea Sm. Rustics.

2655. *multifera* Wlk. *fidicularia* Morr. Speckled Rustic.
1. Central Interior, Southern Interior, Brilliant, Duncan, Shawnigan District.
2. June, July, August.
2656. *extima* Wlk. *civica* Grt. Civil Rustic.
1. Central Interior, Southern Interior, Kootenays, Atlin.
2. July, August, September, October.
2657. *meralis* Morr. *bilunata* Grt. Mooned Rustic.
1. Southern Interior, Fort Steele, Kaslo, Brilliant, Duncan, Shawnigan District.
2. June, July, August, September.

Proxenus H.S.

2662. *miranda* Grt. Glistening Rustic.
a nitens Dyar.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley, Kaslo, Brilliant.
2. June, July.
2633. *mindara* B & McD.
1. Oliver.
2. June.
2664. *mendosa* McD.
1. Lillooet, Kaslo.
2. May, June.

Galgula Gn.

2666. *partita* Gn. *subpartita* Gn. *ferruginea* Wlk. *vesca* Morr. *bias* Druce.
mandane Druce. (fem) *hepara* Sm. *interna* Wlk. *hippotamada* Druce.
1. Shawnigan District (Mill Bay).
2. August.

Protoperigea McD.

2672. *anotha* Dyar. Kaslo Rustic.
1. Kaslo, Lillooet.
2. July, August.

2673. *posticata* *Hart.* *veterata* Sm. White-winged Quaker.
1. Fraser Mills, Seton Lake, Northern Okanagan, Kaslo.

Enargia Hbn.

2685. *decolor* *Wlk.* *paleacea* Esper. *discolor* Sm. (laps. cal.) *sia* Strand. *mia* Strand.
1. Southern Interior, Kootenays, Gang Ranch, Hagensborg, Prince Rupert.
2. July, August, September.
3. *Betula* spp., *Alnus* spp., *Populus tremuloides*, *Populus dilatata*.
Probably *Quercus* spp.
infumata *Grt.* *punctirena* Sm.
1. Southern Interior, Brilliant, Warfield.
2. June, July, August.

Zotheca Grt.

2686. *tranquilla* *Grt.* *sambuci* Stkr. Western Elder Moth.
form viridula *Grt.*
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley, Kaslo, Brilliant, Nelson, Warfield.
2. July, August.
3. *Sambucus glaucus* Nutt. Blue-berried Elder.

Arzama *Wlk.*

2703. *obliqua* *Wlk.* *obliquata* Grt. Pale-shouldered Brindle.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley, Kaslo.
2. May, June, July.
3. *Lysichiton camtschatcense* (L), Skunk Cabbage. *Typha latifolia* L.
Cat-tail. (according to Holland).

Bellura *Wlk.*

Aarzamopsis Dyar.

- *2708. *gortynoides* *Wlk.* *vulnifica* Grt.
1. Vancouver (a doubtful record).
2. July.

Pyrrhia Hbn.

2715. *umbra* *Hufn.* Bordered Sallow.
1. Shawnigan District.
2. June, July.
3. *Antirrhinum*, (garden vars.)
 a experimentis *Wlk.* *angulata* Grt.
1. Shawnigan District, Duncan, Alberni, Southern Interior,
Kootenays.
2. May, June, July.
3. As above.

Eutricopis Morr.

2871. *nexilis* *Morr.* *elaborata* Hy Edw. White-spotted Midget.
1. Southern Interior, Kootenays, Cowichan Lake.
2. June, July.

Annaphila Grt.

2878. *danistica* Grt. Black-banded Midget.
1. Kootenays, Oliver.
2. May.
2885. *decia* Grt. *amicula* Hy Edw. Orange-winged Midget.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Brilliant, Nelson, Robson.
2. March, April.
2889. *diva* Grt. White-barred Midget.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley.
2. May.

Subfamily HELIOTHIINAE

Melicleptria Hbn.

2912. *pérminuta* Hy. Edw.
1. Nicola.
2. June.
2913. *suetata* Grt. Olive-winged Gem.
1. Hope Mountains, Vaseaux Lake, Robson, Shuswap Lake, Chase.
2. April, May, June, July.
2915. *honesta* Grt. *kasloae* Sm. Black-spotted Gem.
1. Southern Interior, Alexis Creek, Kaslo.
2. May.

Dysocnemis Grt.

2920. *oregonica* Hy. Edw. Oregon Gem.
1. Armstrong, Salmon Arm, Shuswap Lake.
2. June.

Heliothis Ochs.

2929. *paradoxa* Grt. Small Buff Gem.
1. Osoyoos.
2. June.
2930. *ononis* Schiff. *Septentrionalis* Hy. Edw.
1. Ainsworth.
2. June.
2931. *phloxiphaga* G & R. *phlogophagus* G & R. *acesias* Feld.
interjacens Grt. Spotted Buff Gem.
1. Southern Interior, Kaslo, Nelson, Robson, West Vancouver, Victoria, Shawnigan District (Mill Bay), Duncan.

Canthylidia Butl.

2934. *scutosa* Schiff. *nuchalis* Grt. Spotted Clover Moth.
1. Southern Interior, Kaslo.
2. August.

Schinia Hbn.

2956. *cumatilis* *Grt.* *sulmula* Stkr. Silver-banded Gem.
1. Kaslo.
- *2976. *biundulata* Sm. Wavy-lined Gem.
1. Victoria. One specimen, probably accidentally introduced.
2. June.
2978. *separata* *Grt.* Angled Gem.
1. Alexis Creek, Spences Bridge.
2. August.

Subfamily ACONTIINAE

Phobolosia Dyar.

3070. *anfracta* *Hy. Edw.* *reincarnata* Dyar. Dingy Midget.
1. Seton Lake, Kaslo.
2. July.

Erastria Ochs. Midgets.

Lithacodia Grt.

3119. *albidula* *Gn.* *intractabilis* Wilk. *cretifera* Wilk. Common Midget.
1. Southern B.C.
2. May, June, July, August.

Tarachidia Hamp. Midgets.

3170. *tortricina* Zell.
form obsoleta *Grt.* Obsolete Midget.
1. Douglas Lake.
2. June.

3185. *semiflava* *Gn.* Yellow-cloaked Midget.
1. Enderby.

Therasea Grt. Midgets.

Conacontia Sm.

3191. *angustipennis* Grt. Narrow-winged Midget.
1. Kaslo, Kokanee Mountain.
2. August.

Acontia Ochs. Midgets.

Tarache Hbn.

3199. *major* Sm. Colorado Midget.
1. Kootenays.
2. July, August.
3202. *areli* Stkr. *monstrosa* Strand. Twin-spot Midget.
1. Kaslo, Enderby, Rossland.
2. June, July.

Subfamily EUTELIINAE

Marathyssa Wlk.

3223. *inficita* *Wlk.* *histrio* Grt. Modest Midget.
1. Lillooet, Oliver, Kaslo, Brilliant.
2. June, July.
3. *Rhus glabra*, Sumach.

Subfamily PLUSIINAE. Y - Marks.

Caloplusia Sm.

3245. *ignea* *Grt.* Mountain Beauty.
1. Atlin, Mount Garibaldi, Mount McLean, Glacier.
2. July, August, September.

Syngrapha Hbn.

3244. *altilcola* *Wlk.* Alpine Beauty.
1. Kootenays, Mount Apex, Jesmond.
2. July.
3246. *microgamma* *Hbn.*
1. Jesmond.
3247. *orophila* *Hamp.* *diasema* Ottol. (nec. Bd.) Yellow-winged Y.
1. Atlin, Mount McLean, Vavenby, Mount Apex, Kootenays, Forbidden Plateau.
2. July, August, September.
3254. *rectangula* *Kby.* Silver Cloud.
nargentata Ottol. *demaculata* Strand. *mortuorum* Gn.
1. Central Interior, Southern B.C.
2. June, July, August, September.
3. *Picea engelmanni*, *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, *Abies grandis*.
3257. alias *Ottol.* *interalia* Ottol.
1. Southbank, Saint Mary's Lake, Chase, Vernon, Salmon Arm, Shuswap Lake, Brilliant, Mount Revelstoke.
2. June, July, August.
3. *Picea engelmanni*.
3255. *celsa* *Hy.* *Edw.* *excelsa* Wolley-Dod. *altera* *Hamp.* (nec. Ottol.)
altera ab. *alterana* Strand. *celsa* race *sierrae* (Ottol.)
Plain Silver Y.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Hope Mountains, Shuswap Lake, Kaslo.
2. July, August, September.
3256. *angulidens* *Sm.* var. *excelsa* Ottol.
excelsa ab. *excelsana* (B. & B.) Mountain Silver Y.
1. Mount McLean, Mount Garibaldi, Shuswap Lake, Hope Mountains, Kaslo, Robson.
2. June, July, August.

3260. *octoscripta* Grt. Dusky Silver Y.
beta Strand.
 1. Victoria, Shawnigan District, Powell River, Skagit River,
 Mission.
 2. July, August.
 3. *Vaccinium* spp. Huckleberry, etc.
var. magnifica Ottol.
 1. Ucluelet.
3264. *epigaea* Grt. *epigaeella* Strand. Narrow Silver Y.
 1. Southern B.C.
 2. July, August, September.
 3. *Vaccinium* spp. Huckleberry, etc.
3266. *selecta* Wlk. *viridisigma* Grt. *viridisignata* Grt. Blue Metal Mark.
 1. Central Interior, Southern B.C.
 2. June, July, August, September.
 3. *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, *Picea engelmanni*, *Picea mariana*, *Picea glauca*,
Abies grandis, *Abies lasiocarpa*. Mountain Fir (White Balsam),
Pinus contorta latifolia, *Pinus monticola*.

Anagrapha McD.

3252. *falcifera* Kby. Silver Sickle. Celery Looper (larva).
 1. Penticton.
 2. May.
form simplex Gn.
 1. Southern Interior, Kaslo.
 2. July, August.

Trichoplusia McD.

3269. *ni* Hbn.
var. brassicae Riley. *echinocystidis* Stkr. *u-notata* Strand.
 Cabbage Silver Y. Cabbage Looper.
 1. Kaslo, Robson, Duncan, Shawnigan District (Mill Bay).
 2. May, June, July, August, September.
 3. *Urtica* spp. *Cruciferac* spp. *Solanum* spp. Nightshade. Also
 Tomato. In greenhouses has been found on *Chrysanthemum*,
Antirrhinum and other plants.

Chrysaspidea Hbn.

3274. *nichollae* Hamp. Columbia Gold-spot.
 1. Southern B.C.
 2. June, July, August, September.

Autographa Hbn.

3265. *ampla* Wlk. *alterna* Stkr. Broken-banded Y.
 1. Southern B.C.
 2. June, July, August.
 3. *Amelanchier alnifolia*.
3261. *v-alba* Ottol. White Y Mark.
 1. Kaslo, Rossland.

3283. *corusca* *Stkr.* Scalloped Silver Y.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley.
 2. July, August, September.
3262. *speciosa* *Ottol.* Chocolate Silver Y.
 1. Duncan Saanichton, Victoria.
 2. July.
3271. *sansoni* *Dod.* Alberta Beauty.
 1. Kaslo.
3285. *bimaculata* *Steph.* *u-brevis* *Gn.* Twin Gold-spot.
 1. Victoria, Sahtlam, Fort George, Salmon Arm, Shuswap Lake,
 Kaslo.
 2. August.
3286. *mappa* *G & R.* Wavy Chestnut Y.
 1. Southern B.C.
 2. May, June, July, August, September.
3287. *pseudogamma* *Grt.* Delicate Silver Y.
 freya Strand.
 1. Generally distributed.
 2. July, August, September.
3288. *californica* *Speyer.* Common Silver Y. Alfalfa Looper (larva).
 1. Generally distributed.
 2. February, March, April, May, June, July, August, September,
 October, November.
 3. *Plantago* spp. *Trifolium* spp. *Medicago sativa*, *Vicia* spp. *Taraxacum officinale*, *Ranunculus* sp. Buttercup, *Doronicum*, *Antirrhinum*, Garden Mint, Dahlia.
 form russea *Hy. Edw.*
 1. Southern Vancouver Island.
 2. August.
3292. *metallica* *Grt.* *scapularis* *Hy. Edw.* *lensi* French. *kasloensis* *Strand.*
 Shanded Gold-spot.
 1. Southern B.C.
 2. June, July, August, September, October.
3291. *flagellum* *Wlk.* *monodon* *Grt.* *insolita* *Sm.* Silver Whip.
 1. Agassiz, Vavenby, Kaslo, Nelson.
 2. August.

Eosphoropteryx Dyar.

3300. *thyatyroides* *Gn.* Pink-tinted Beauty.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley, Lillooet,
 Northern Okanagan.
 2. July, August.

Plusia Ochs.

3295. *aereoides* *Grt.* Brassy Plusia.
 1. Southern B.C.
 2. July, August.

Abrostola Ochs.

3307. *urentis* Gu. Variegated Brindle.
1. Shawnigan District, Duncan, Wellington.
2. June, July.
3. *Urtica* spp.

Subfamily CATOCALINAE

Catocala Schrank. Underwings.

1. Southern Vancouver Island.
2. August.
3. *Quercus garryana*, Garry Oak.
3344. *relicta* Wlk. *bianca* Hy. Edw. The Relict.
1. Southern Interior.
2. August, September.
 a elda Bchr. Narrow-banded Relict.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Cloverdale, Kaslo, Robson.
2. July, August, September.
3350. *allusa* Hlst. *frenchi* Poling. Lilacine Underwing.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley, Soda Creek.
2. August, September, October.
3351. *cleopatra* Stkr.
 a caerulea Beut. Oregon Underwing.
1. Okanagan Landing.
3355. *californica* Edw. California Underwing.
1. Southern Interior, Kootenays, Riske Creek.
2. July, August, September.
 a edwardsi Kus. *marianna* Stkr. *eldoradensis* Beut.
1. Robson.
2. August.
3357. *briseis* Edw. Ribbed Underwing.
1. Southern Interior, Kootenays, Likely.
2. July, August, September, October.
- *3359. *pura* Hlst. Pure Underwing.
3360. *nevadensis* Beut. Pacific Underwing.
1. Kootenays, Soda Creek, Southern Interior.
2. July, August, September.
 form montana Beut.
1. Lillooet, Shuswap Lake, Armstrong, Kaslo, Robson.
2. July, August.
3368. *arizonae* Grt.
 a augusta Hy. Edw. Augusta Underwing.
1. Kaslo.
2. August.

Euclidina McD. Grass Moths.

3426. *cuspidea* Hbn. Pointed Grass Moth.
1. Southern B.C.
2. April, May, June.

Caenurgina McD. Grass Moths.

3427. *annexa* Hy. Edw. *conspicua* Sm. Banded Grass Moth.
1. Southern Interior, Riske Creek.
2. April, May.
3428. *caerulea* Grt. *aquamarina* Feld. *livida* Letcher. Blue Grass Moth.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley.
2. April, May.
3429. *distincta* Neum. Range Grass Moth.
1. Southern Interior, Lac la Hache.
2. June, July.
3430. *crassiuscula* Haw. *ericto* Gn. *sobria* Wik.
1. Shuswap Lake, Okanagan Falls.
2. May, August.
3431. *erechtea* Cram. *patibilis* Wlk. *narrata* Wlk. *agricola* G. & R.
mundula G. & R. Common Grass Moth. Forage Looper (larva).
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley, Southern
Interior, Brilliant, Robson, Warfield.
2. May, June, July, August, September.
form parva Blkmre.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley.
2. April, May.

Zale Hbn.

3484. *minerea* Sm.
a norda Sm. (male) *minecana* Strand. (female) *minecella*
Strand. Mahogany Similar-wing.
1. Southern B.C.
2. April, May, July, August.
3. *Picea engelmanni* Engelm. Engelmann Spruce. *Pyrus* spp.
Apple, foliage preferred, but will eat the fruit.
3490. *duplicata* Beth.
var. largera Sm. Banded Similar-wing. Grey Similar-wing.
1. Wellington, Salmon Arm, Shuswap Lake, Princeton.
2. May, June.
3. Probably *Pinus* spp.
3500. *calycanthata* A. & S.
1. Kaslo.
2. May, June.
3. *Betula* spp.

Erebus Latr.

3525. *odora* L. *agarista* Cram. The Black Witch.
1. Occasional visitor.
2. August, September, October.

Toxocampa Gn.

3538. *victoria* Grt. The Brown-neck.
1. Southern B.C.
3. June, July, August.

Ulosyneda Sm.

3543. *subtermina* Sm. The Stranger.
1. Duncan, Victoria.
2. March, April.

Melipotis Hbn.

3551. *jucunda* Hbn. *cinis* Gn. *versabilis* Hary., (fem.) *tetrica* Hy. Edw.
The Puritan.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Southern Interior, Kootenays.
2. May, June, July, August.
3. *Salix* spp.

Bulia Wlk.

Cirrhobolina Grt.

3556. *deducta* Morr. *pavitensis* Morr. *incandescens* Grt. *albina* Stkr. *mexicana* Behr. The Mexican.
1. Kaslo.
2. August.

Drasteria Hbn.

Syneda Gn.

3559. *mirifica* Hy. Edw.
a hastingsi Hy. Edw. Sonoran Arches.
1. Vaseaux Lake
2. June.

3563. *graphica* Hbn. *capiticola* Wlk. *media* Morr. *facta* Hy. Edw.
1. Hope Mountains (Skaist River).
2. July.

Synedoida Hy. Edw.

3569. *sabulosa* Hy. Edw. The Sandman.
1. Kootenays, Penticton.
2. June, July.
b nichollae Hamp.
1. Lillooet, Brilliant.
2. May, June, July.

3572. *ochracea* *Behr.* Great Orange Arches.
 1. Kootenays, Vaseaux Lake, Enderby.
 2. May, June, July.
3573. *divergens* *Behr.* Divergent Arches.
 1. Southern Interior, Brilliant, Nelson, Robson, Shawnigan District (Mill Bay).
 2. June, July.
 form socia *Behr.* Pale-Banded Arches.
 1. Kaslo, Vaseaux Lake.
 2. June.
3574. *hudsonica* *G. & R.* Northern Arches.
 1. Southern Interior, Kootenays, Stikine River.
 2. May, June, July.
3578. *adumbrata* *Behr.* Shadowy Arches.
 1. Southern Interior, Kootenays, Riske Creek.
 2. May, June, July.
 b alleni *Grt.*
 1. Lillooet, Kaslo.
 2. May, June.
3583. *howlandi* *Grt.* *exquisita* *Hamp.* Desert Arches.
 1. Keremeos.

Scoliopteryx Germ.

3615. *libatrix* *L.* The Herald. The Hawthorn Moth.
 1. Central Interior, Southern B.C.
 2. July, August, September, October, (H.) May, June.
 3. *Salix* spp. Sallows & Willows, including ornamentals such as Weeping Willow. *Populus trichocarpa*, *Populus dilatata*.

Subfamily HYPENINAE. Snout Moths.

Spargaloma Grt.

3684. *sexpunctata* *Grt.* Dotted Snout.
 1. Southern B.C.
 2. June.

Bomolocha Hbn.

3689. *bijugalis* *Wlk.* *pallialis* Zell. male *facialis* Grt. Toothed Snout.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Fraser Mills.
 2. July.
3690. *palparia* *Wlk.* *scutellaris* Grt. Variegated Snout.
 1. Southern B.C.
 2. June, July, August.
3691. *abalienalis* *Wlk.* White-lined Snout.
 1. Rosedale.
 2. July.
3696. *atomaria* *Sm.* *chicagonis* Dyar. *perpallida* Dyar. Pale-banded Snout.
 1. Vernon.
 2. June.

3698. *toreuta* *Grt. albisignalis* Zell. Embossed Snout.
1. Cameron Lake, Duncan, Lillooet, Shuswap Lake.
2. May, June.
3. *Cornus nuttali*, Western Dogwood.

Hypena Schrank.

3706. *humuli* *Harr. evanidalis* Rob. *germanalis* Wlk. Hop-vine Snout.
1. Central Interior, Southern B.C.
2. April, May, June, July, August, September.
3. *Urtica* spp. Stinging Nettle. *Humulus* spp. Hop.
3707. *californica* *Behr.* Californian Snout.
1. Southern B.C.
2. February, March, April, June, July, August, September, October.
3. *Urtica* spp.
3708. *decorata* *Sm.* Decorated Snout.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley.
2. March, April, May, August, September, October.
3. *Urtica* spp.

Subfamily RIVULINAE. Snout Moths.

Mycterophora Hlst.

3711. *longipalpata* *Hlst.* Mottled Brown Snout.
1. Mount Malahat, Wellington, Kaslo, Lillooet, Shuswap Lake.
2. July, August.
3. According to Dyar on green lichens growing on damp wood.

Rivula Gn. Snout Moths.

3732. *propinqualis* *Gu.* Small Yellow Snout.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley, Shuswap Lake.
2. July.

Subfamily HERMINIINAE. Snout Moths.

Camptylochila Steph.

3734. *americanalis* *Gn. scriptipennis* Wlk. American Snout.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Chilliwack, Hazelton, Lillooet, Penticton, Robson.
2. June, July, August.
3735. *aemula* *Hbn. undulalis* Steph. *mollifera* Wlk. *herminioides* Wlk. *concisa* Wlk. Powdered Snout.
1. Southern Interior, Kaslo, Brilliant, Williams Lake.
2. June, July, August.
3. *Picea* spp.
3746. *lubricalis* *Geyer. bistrigalis* Steph. *phacalis* Gn. *surrectalis* Wlk.
1. Lillooet, Brilliant.
2. June, July.

Epizeuxis Hbn. Snout Moths.

Zanclognatha Led.

3763. *jacchusalis* Wlk. *marcidilinea* Grt. Dowdy Snout.

1. Vavenby, Seton Lake.
2. July.

a bryanti Barnes.

1. Brilliant.
2. July.

3764. *ochreipennis* Grt. Ochreous Snout.

1. Southern B.C.
2. July.

3765. *lutealba* Sm.

1. Robson.
2. June.

Chytolita Grt. Snout Moths.

3766. *morbidalis* Gn. Luteous Snout.

1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley, Southern Interior, Nelson, Robson.
2. May, June.

3767. *petrealis* Grt. *punctiformis* Sm. Lesser Luteous Snout.

1. Southern Interior.
2. May, June.

Philometra Grt. Snout Moths.

3770. *metonalis* Wlk. *inceptria* Wlk. *effusalis* Wlk. *gaosalis* Wlk. *longilabris* Grt. The Tufted Snout.

1. Kootenays, Vavenby, Shuswap Lake.
2. June, July.

Bleptina Gn. Snout Moths.

3797. *caradrinalis* Gn. *clonialis* Wlk. Variable Snout.

1. Southern B.C.
2. June, July, August, September.
3. Dead dry leaves according to Dyar.

Palthis Hbn. Snout Moths.

3807. *angulalis* Hbn. *aracinthusalis* Wlk. Angulated Snout.

1. Southern B.C., Hazelton, Valemont, Langworth.
2. May, June, July, August.
3. *Larix occidentalis*, *Picea engelmanni*, *Picea sitchensis*, *Pinus contorta latifolia*, *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, *Abies grandis*, *Betula* spp., *Acer* spp., *Prunus demissa*, *Spiraea* van Houtei.

Family PERICOPIDAE

Gnophaela Wlk.

3817. latipennis *Bdv.*
 b vermiculata G. & R. continua Hy. Edw. The Green Lattice.
 1. Southern Interior, Kootenays, Stuart Lake, Topley.
 2. July, August.
 2. *Picea* spp.

Family NOTODONTIDAE Prominents.

Ichthyura Hbn. Chocolate Tips.

3822. apicalis *Wlk. van* Fitch. *indentata* Pack. Common Chocolate-tip.
 1. Southern B.C.
 2. April, May, June.
 3. *Salix* spp. Sallows, *Populus trichocarpa*.

3827. albosigma *Fitch.*
 a specifica Dyar. White-C Chocolate-tip.
 1. Southern Interior, Kootenays, Agassiz.
 2. May, August.

3828. brucei *Hy. Edw.* Bruce's Chocolate-tip.
 1. Kootenays, Vancouver.
 2. June.
 3. *Salix lasiandra*.

Datana Wlk.

3829. ministra *Dru.* Yellow-necked Apple-worm.
 1. Southern Interior, Kootenays.
 2. May, June.
 3. Apple. *Pinus contorta latifolia*.

Hyperaeschra Butl.

3844. pacifica *Behr.* Pacific Prominent.
 1. Kootenays, Shuswap Lake.
 2. May.

Odontosia Hbn.

3847. elegans *Stkr.* Elegant Prominent.
 1. Kootenays, Shuswap Lake.
 2. July.
 3. *Populus tremuloides*.

Notodontidae Ochs.

3850. simplaria *Gracf.* Simple Prominent.
 1. Kaslo.
 2. July.

Pheosia Hbn.

3851. *rimosa* Pack. *californica* Stretch. Fissured Prominent.
1. Kootenays.
2. May, September.
3852. *portlandia* Hy. Edw. *descherei* Neum. Portland Prominent.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley.
2. April, May, July, August.
3. *Salix lasiandra*, *Salix* spp. (Sallows), *Populus tremuloides*, *Populus trichocarpa*, *Populus dilatata*.

Nadata Wlk.

3857. *gibbosa* A. & S.
c oregonensis Butl. Oregon Prominent.
1. Southern B.C.
2. May, June, July.
3. *Salix* spp. Sallows & Willows, *Quercus garryana*, *Alnus rubra*, *Acer* spp., *Castanea* sp. Spanish Chestnut. *Rosa* spp., *Amelanchier alnifolia*.

Dicentria H.-S.

Ianassa Wlk.

3915. *pallida* Stkr. Pale Prominent.
1. Kootenays, Victoria, Shawnigan District, Alberni.
2. June, July, August.
3. *Rosa* spp. Wild and Garden Roses, *Amelanchier alnifolia* Nutt., *Acer macrophyllum*, *Alnus rubra*, *Populus trichocarpa*, *Salix* spp. (Sallows).
3919. *semirufescens* Wlk. *eximia* Grt. Rusty Prominent.
1. Kaslo, Lillooet, Agassiz, Fraser Mills, Shawnigan District, Wellington.
2. June, July, August.
3. *Alnus rubra*, *Acer macrophyllum*, *Populus dilatata*, *Salix* spp. (Sallows), *Rosa* spp. Garden Roses, *Amelanchier alnifolia*, *Crataegus oxyacantha* L. English Hawthorn. *Cercis canadensis* L. Judas Tree (Redbud).

Schizura Dbldy.

3920. *ipomoeae* Dbldy. *biguttatus* Pack. *confusa* Wlk. *duccens* Wlk. *corticella* Wlk. *compta* Wlk. *nigrosignata* Wlk. White-tipped Prominent.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Shuswap Lake, Kaslo, Brilliant, Nelson, Robson, Warfield.
2. June, July, August.
3. *Amelanchier alnifolia*. *Rosa* spp. garden vars.
3921. *concinna* A. & S. *nitida* Pack. Red-humped Apple-worm.
1. Kootenays, Shuswap Lake.
2. May, August.
3. Apple.

3924. *unicornis* *A.* & *S. edmandsi* Pack. *humilis* Wlk. Variegated Prominent.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Kaslo, Brilliant, Lillooet, Shuswap Lake.
2. May, June, July.
3. Apple. *Prunus* spp. Plums, cherries, apricots, ornamental vars. of cherry, ornamental crab apple, *Crataegus oxyacantha* L. English Hawthorn. *Amelanchier alnifolia*, *Rosa* spp. Garden Roses. *Salix* spp.

Cerura Schrank. Kitten Moths.

3934. *occidentalis* *Lint.*
a gigans McD. *dcorum* Dyar. Willow Kitten.
1. Kootenays, Vavenby, Lower Fraser Valley.
2. May, June.
3. *Salix lasiandra*.
3935. *cinerea* *Wlk.*
b paradoxa Bchr.
1. Lillooet.
2. June, July.
3938. *scolopendrina* *Bdv.*
a pluvialis Dyar. Poplar Kitten.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Kootenays, Lillooet, Shuswap Lake.
2. April, May, June, July, August.
3. *Salix* spp. (wild and cultivated) *Populus* spp.

Gluphisia Bdv. Pebbles.

3939. *septentrionalis* *Wlk.* *clandestina* *Wlk.* *trilineata* Pack. Small Pebble.
1. Vavenby, Nelson.
2. June.
3. *Populus tremuloides*, *Populus trichocarpa*.
3940. *severa* (female form) *Hy.* *Ede*.
normal form *normalis* Dyar. Banded Pebble.
1. Kootenays, Shuswap Lake, Okanagan Falls.
2. April, May.
3. *Populus trichocarpa*.
form danbyi Neum. Dusky Pebble.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Kootenays, Vavenby.
2. March, April.
3. *Populus* spp.

Family LIPARIDAE. Tussock Moths.

Notolophus Germ.

3943. *antiqua* L.

a badia Hy. Edw. Common Vapourer Moth. Rusty Tussock Moth.

1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley, Kootenays, Southern Interior, Central Interior.
2. July, August, September, October.
3. *Salix* spp. (Sallows), *Pyrus* spp. Plum (garden and ornamental), *Quercus garryana*, *Rosa* spp. garden vars., *Rubus* spp. Blackberry, Loganberry, etc., *Ribes sanguineum*, also cultivated vars. of Currant, *Crataegus brevispina*, *Amelanchier alnifolia*, *Vitis* and probably many other deciduous trees and shrubs. Reported also from the following conifers.—*Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, *Picea pungens*, Blue Spruce (ornamental). *Picea engelmanni*, *Pinus contorta latifolia*, *Thuja plicata*, Western Red Cedar.

Hemerocampa Dyar. Tussock Moths.

3945. *pseudotsugata* McD. Douglas Fir Tussock.

1. Southern Interior, Penny, Edgewood, Shawnigan District (Mill Bay).
2. August, September.
3. *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, *Abies grandis*, *Abies lasiocarpa*, *Tsuga heterophylla*, *Picea engelmanni*, *Larix occidentalis*.

Olene Hbn. Tussock Moths.

3954. *vagans* B. & McD.

a grisea B. & McD. Wandering Tussock.

1. Southern Interior, Kootenays, Agassiz.
2. May, June, July, August.
3. Apple, *Rosa* spp.
b willingi B. & McD.
 1. Lillooet.
 2. July.

3961. *plagiata* Wlk. *pini* Dyar.

1. Windermere.
2. July.

3962. *styx* B. & McD. Dark Tussock.

1. Duncan, Shawnigan District (Mill Bay).
2. July.

3963. *grisefacta* Dyar. Grey Tussock.

1. Kaslo, Blewett, Golden, Arrow Park, Creston, Edgewood, Trinity Valley, Kamloops, Terrace, Louis Creek.
2. July, August.
3. *Picea engelmanni*, *Picea sitchensis*, *Larix occidentalis*, *Pinus monticola*, *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*.

Stilpnobia West. The White Satin Moth.

3966. *salicis* Linn. The Satin Moth.

1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley.
2. June, July.
3. *Salix* spp. Willows & Sallows. *Populus trichocarpa*, *Populus dilatata*, also Silver & Carolina Poplars, *Populus tremuloides*.

Superfamily BOMBYCOIDEA

Family Lasiocampidae

Tolype Hbn.

3982. dayi Blkmre. Day's Lappet.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Vancouver, Port Haney, Seton Lake, Lillooet, Shuswap Lake, Kootenays.
2. July, August, September.

3987. laricis Fitch. minuta Grt. The Larch Lappet.
1. Barriere, Vernon.
2. August, September, October.
3. *Larix occidentalis*, *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*.

Malacosoma Hbn. Lackey Moths.

- *3989. americanum Fabr. decipiens Wlk. frutetorum Bdv. pensylvanica Gper.
Eastern Tent-caterpillar. Eastern Lackey.
1. Possibly from Shuswap Lake.
2. July.
3. Apple, *Salix* spp.

3994. pluviale Dyar. Western Tent-caterpillar. Western Lackey.
1. Southern B.C.
2. June, July, August.
3. Apple, *Pyrus rutilaris*. Oregon Crab-apple, *Sorbus aucuparia*, Mountain Ash, garden vars. of Plum and Cherry, and ornamental cherries, *Prunus emarginata*, Cherry, Wild Rose, *Alnus rubra*, *Quercus garryana*, *Salix* spp. Willows and Sallows, *Populus dilatata*, *Crataegus brevispina*, *Crataegus oxyacantha*, *Ribes* spp. Gooseberries and currants.

3997. disstria Hbn.
a erosum Stretch. Forest Tent-caterpillar. Forest Lackey.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Port Haney, Kaslo, Hosmer, Taft, Vernon, Shuswap Lake, Lillooet, Lac la Hache.
2. July, August.
3. *Populus tremuloides*, *Populus trichocarpa*, *Alnus rubra*, Apple, *Quercus garryana*. Will also eat Willows, Birch, Dogwood, *Rosa* spp. and *Helianthemum* (Rock-rose). Has been reported from the following conifers, *Larix occidentalis*, *Pinus contorta latifolia*.

Epicnaptera Ramb. Lappets.

3999. americana Harr. *illicifolia* Auct. *occidentis* Wlk. Small Lappet.
American Lappet.
1. Southern B.C., Babine Lake.
2. March, April, May, June.
3. *Alnus rubra*, *Populus trichocarpa*, Willows (Sallows), Apple, *Quercus garryana*, *Betula occidentalis*, *Ceanothus sanguineus*. Has been reported from *Picea engelmanni*.

Superfamily DREPANOIDEA

Family THYATIRIDAE Lutestrings.

Habrosyne Hbn.

4004. *scripta* *Gosse.* *abrasa* Gn. The Scribe.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley, Kootenays,
Shuswap Lake, Sumallow Creek, Nicolum River, Tofino.
2. June, July, August.
3. *Rubus* spp., as bramble, raspberry and thimbleberry.
4005. *chatfeldi* *Grt.* *derasa* Hy Edw.
1. Lillooet.
2. July.

Pseudothyatira Grt.

4007. *cymatophoroides* *Gn.* Short-cloaked Lutestring.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Shuswap Lake, Kaslo, Brilliant,
Robson.
2. June, July, August.
3. Willows (Sallows), *Populus trichocarpa*, *Alius rubra*, *Prunus* spp.
Plums, *Corylus rostrata*, *Crataegus oxyacantha*, *Amelanchier alnifolia*,
Rubus spp. as bramble, thimbleberry and salmonberry.
form expultrix *Grt.* Two-toned Lutestring.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley, Kootenays,
Seton Lake, Shuswap Lake.
2. June, July.
3. As above.

Euthyatira Sm.

4010. *pudens* *Gn.* The Peach-blossom Moth.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Fraser Mills, Shuswap Lake,
Okanagan Falls, Kaslo.
2. April, May.
3. *Cornus* sp., *Rubus* spp. as bramble and raspberry.
4012. *semicircularis* *Grt.* *tema* Stkr. Grey Lutestring.
1. Shawnigan District, Duncan, Fraser Mills.
2. May, June.
a griseor *B. & McD.*
1. Lillooet.
2. May, June.

Ceranemota Clarke.

4013. *improvisa* *Hy. Edw.* Banded Lutestring.
1. Southern Vancouver Island.
2. September, October.
3. *Prunus emarginata*.
4015. *fasciata* *B. & McD.* Columbian Lutestring.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Kootenays.
2. September, October.
3. *Prunus emarginata*, *Amelanchier alnifolia*.

4014. *tearlei* *Hy.Edw.* Scarce Lutestring.
 1. Marron Lake, Shuswap Lake, Kaslo.
 2. September.
albertae *Clarke*. Alberta Lutestring.
 1. Brilliant, Kaslo, Lillooet, Summerland.
 2. September.

Family DREPANIDAE

Drepana Schrank. Hook-tips.

4020. *arcuata* *Wlk.* *fabula* Grt.
a siculifer Grt. Common Hook-tip.
 1. Southern B.C.
 2. April, May, June, July, August.
 3. *Ahnus rubra*.
4021. *bilineata* *Pack.* Scalloped Hook-tip.
 1. Wellington, Shawnnigan District (Mill Bay), Fraser Mills,
 Shuswap Lake, Kaslo, Robson.
 2. April, May, June, July.
 3. *Ahnus rubra*, *Betula* spp.
form levius Hud.
 1. Wellington, Alberni, Shuswap Lake, Kaslo, Armstrong.
 2. July, August, September.
 3. As above.

Superfamily GEOMETROIDEA

Family GEOMETRIDAE. Loopers. Geometers. Span-worms.

Subfamily BREPHINAE

Brephos Zinck.

4023. *infans* *Moesch.* *hamadryas* Harr.
a oregonensis Swett. Oregon Infant.
 1. Southern B.C.
 2. March, April, May.
 3. *Betula* spp. and probably *Ahnus rubra*.
4024. *fletcheri* *Sm.* Scarce Infant.
 1. Goldstream.
 2. March.

Subfamily GEOMETRINAE

Hemitheinae

Nemoria Hbn. Emeralds.

4046. *bistriaria* *Hbn.* *bifilata* *Wlk.* Oblique-striped Emerald.
 1. Kamloops.
 2. August.
4059. *darwiniata* *Dyar.* Columbian Emerald.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley, Southern
 Interior, Kaslo, Brilliant, Nelson.
 2. June, July, August, September.

4062. *hudsonaria* Tayl.
 1. Lillooet.
 2. June.
4063. *unilinearia* Tayl. Single-lined Emerald.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Kaslo.
 2. June, July, August.

Synchlora Gn. Eheralds.

4073. *liquoraria* Gn. *tricoloraria* Pack. *rubrifrontaria* Dyar. Wavy-lined Emerald.
 1. Central Interior, Southern B.C.
 2. June, July, August, September.
 3. *Eriogonum* spp., *Solidago* spp., *Coreopsis*, *Chilopsis*. Larvae feed on the flowers.
4074. *rubrifrontaria* Pack. *rufofrontaria* Gump. Scalloped Emerald.
 1. Salmon Arm, Shuswap Lake, Kaslo.
 2. June, July, August.

Chlorosea Pack. Emeralds.

- banksaria* Sperry. Banks Emerald.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Fairview, Kaslo.
 2. June, July.
 3. *Ahuis rubra*, *Prunus emarginata*, *Salix* spp.

Mesothaea Warr. Emeralds.

4090. *viridipennata* Hlst. *marinaria* Stkr. Plain Emerald.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley, Shuswap Lake, Kaslo, Nelson.
 2. April, May.
 3. *Populus trichocarpa*, *Prunus emarginata*, Gooseberry.

Subfamily STERRHINAE

(Acidaliinae)

Scelophaia Hlst. Waves.

4127. *hepaticaria* Gn. Small Brown Wave.
 1. Southern B.C.
 2. April, May.

Xystrota Hlst.

4134. *rubromarginaria* Pack. *ferruminaria* Zell.
 1. Brilliant.
 2. May.

Scopula Schrank. Waves.
Acidalia Tr.

4144. *quinquelinearia* Pack. Five-lined Wave.
 1. Southern B.C.
 2. May, June, July, August.

4147. *ancellata* *Hlst.* Pointed-winged Wave.
 1. Kootenays, Marron Lake, Shuswap Lake.
 2. July, August.
4148. *junctaria* *Wlk.* *quadrilinata* Pack. United Wave.
 1. Kaslo.
 2. August.
4150. *fuscata* *Hlst.* Ochreous Wave.
 1. Central Interior, Southern Interior, Kootenays.
 2. June, July, August.
4151. *frigidaria* *Mosch.* *defixaria* *Wlk.* *impauperata* *Wlk.* *arcticaria* *Wlk.*
 okakaria Pack. Arctic Wave.
 1. Atlin.
 2. July.
siccata *McD.*
 1. Aspen Grove, Keremeos.
 2. July.
4153. *quaesitata* *Hlst.*
 1. Vernon, Shuswap Lake, Okanagan Falls, Shuttleworth Creek,
 Robson.
 2. June.
4154. *sideraria* *Gn.* Rosy-edged Wave.
 1. Southern Interior, Kaslo.
 2. June.
 3. *Alyssum* sp. *Polygonum* spp. Knot-weed.
4157. *subfuscata* *Tayl.* Columbian Wave.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island.
 2. May, June.

Sterrhia Hbn. Waves.

Ptychopoda Curt.

4180. *demissaria* *Hbn.* *inclusaria* *Wlk.*
 b columbia *McD.* Lesser Wave.
 1. Lillooet, Shuswap Lake, Brilliant.
 2. June, July.
4195. *rotundopennata* Pack. *hanhami* *Hlst.* Round-winged Wave.
 1. Southern Interior, Kootenays.
 2. June.
 3. *Polygonum* spp.

Cosymbia Hbn. Waves.

4208. *dataria* *Hlst.* *piazzaria* Wgt. Russet Wave.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island.
 2. April, May.

4211. pendulinaria *Gn.*
 a griseor McD. Pearly-grey Wave.
 1. Southern B.C.
 2. May, June, July, August.
 3. *Alnus rubra*.

Subfamily LARENTIINAE
Carsia Hbn.

4213. paludata *Thun.*
 a alpinata Pack. borbata Pack. Alpine Carpet.
 1. Mount McLean, Hope Mountains, Manning Park, Kaslo.
 2. July, August.
 var. columbiata McD.
 1. Mount Apex at 6000 to 7000 feet.
 2. July, August.

Acasis Dup.

4221. viridata *Pack.* *cborata Hbst.* Small Banded Wave.
 1. Victoria, Wellington, Vancouver, Kaslo.
 2. April.

Nyctobia Hbst.

4223. limitaria *Wlk.*
 a nigroangulata Stkr. Black-angled Wave.
 1. Southern B.C., Bella Coola, Goat River.
 2. April, May, June.
 3. *Picea glauca*, *Picea engelmanni*, *Larix occidentalis*, *Pinus contorta latifolia*, *Tsuga heterophylla*, *Abies grandis*, *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*.

Cladara Hbst.

4225. atroliturata *Wlk.* *geminata G. & R.* *vernata Pack.* (partim). Variegated Wave.
 1. Southern Interior, Kootenays.
 2. April, May, June.

Lobophora Curt.

4227. montanata *Pack.* *nocticolata Hbst.*
 1. Lillooet, Atlin.
 2. June.
4228. simsata *Swett.* Grey Seraphim.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Fraser Mills, Vavenby, Shuswap Lake.
 2. April, May, June.
4229. magnoliatoidata *Dyar.* Kaslo Seraphim.
 1. Southern Interior, Kootenays.
 2. May, June, July.
4230. canavestita *Pears.* Northern Seraphim.
 1. Stewart.
 2. July.

Neodezia Warr.

4235. *albovittata* Gn. *propriaria* Wlk. *reciproca* Wlk. White-striped Black.
1. Generally distributed.
2. May, June, July, August.
 a tenuifasciata B. & McD.
1. Ymir, Shuswap Lake, Rossland, Enderby, Kaslo.
2. June.

Paraptera Hbst.

4238. *danbyi* Hbst. Large Winter Moth.
1. Victoria, Kelly Lake.
2. November, December.
3. *Quercus garryana*, *Picea* spp.

Oporophtera Hbn.

Rachela Hbst.

4239. *bruceata* Hbst. Bruce's Winter Moth. Bruce's Spanworm (larva).
1. Southern Interior, Kootenays.
2. September, October, November.
3. Apple and Pear.
4241. *occidentalis* Hbst. Small Winter Moth.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley.
2. November, December, January (if mild).
3. *Quercus garryana*, *Amelanchier alnifolia*, *Symporicarpus racemosus*,
Acer macrophyllum.

Oporinia Hbn.

4242. *pulchraria* Tayl. Northern Winter Moth.
1. Taku River, Mount Cheam, Kaslo.
2. October, November.
4243. *autumnata* Gn.
 a henshawi Swett. Autumn Carpet.
1. Generally distributed.
2. September, October.
3. *Alnus rubra*, *Picea glauca albertiana*, *Picea engelmannii*, *Abies grandis*.
 b omissa Harr.
1. Brilliant, Robson, Warfield, Trinity Valley, Wells, Field.
2. August, September, October.
3. *Picea engelmannii*, and probably other spp. of Spruce.

Triplosa Steph.

4244. *haesitata* Gn. Brown Tissue.
1. Southern B.C.
2. July, August, September, October, November, December (on
 mild evenings), (H.) February, March, April, May.
3. *Prunus* spp. Wild plum, etc.
 form pustularia Hy. Edw.
1. Southern B.C.
2. As above.
3. As above.

Calocalpe Hbn.

4247. undulata Linn. Scallop-shell.
1. Southern B.C.
2. April, May, June, July, August.
3. *Salix* spp. (Sallows), *Populus* spp. *Prunus emarginata*, *Prunus virginiana demissa*.

Coryphista Hbst.

4248. meadi Pack. Brown Scallop.
1. Southern B.C.
2. April, May, June, July, August, September.
form badiaria Hy. Edw. *optimata* Stkr. Banded Scallop.
1. Southern B.C.
2. April, May, June, July, August.
3. *Berberis* spp. Oregon Grape, Barberry.

Prorella B. & McD. Pugs.

4254. leucata Hbst. Spotted Pug.
1. Lillooet, Fort Steele.
4262. mellisa Grossb.
1. Okanagan Falls.
2. May.

Eupithecia Curt. Pugs.

4267. misturata Hbst. *subfoveata* Dyar. *minorata* Tayl. *insignificata* Tayl.
sublineata Tayl. *scelestata* Tayl. *delzurata* S. & C.
Insignificant Pug. Small Lined Pug. Minor Pug.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Vancouver, Lillooet, Shuswap Lake, Field, Robson, Kaslo.
2. March, April, May, June, July, August, September.
3. *Larix occidentalis*, Flowers of *Ceanothus* according to Dyar.

4268. harveyata Tayl. Vancouver Pug.
1. Vancouver.

4270. pygmaeata Hbn.
a obumbrata Tayl. *fortunata* Pears. Coloured Pug.
1. Southern Vancouver Island.
2. March.

4271. bryanti Tayl. *modesta* Tayl. Modest Pug. Arctic Pug.
1. Vancouver, Atlin, Stikine River.

4275. borealis Hbst. Northern Pug.
1. Victoria, Saanichton, Lillooet.
2. June.

4276. castigata Hbn. *latipennis* Hbst. Grey Pug.
1. Duncan, Rosedale, Hazelton, Shuswap Lake, Kaslo, Nelson.
2. June.
3. *Picea* spp.

4279. *albipunctata* Haw.
 1. Field.
4281. *kasloata* Dyar. Kaslo Pug.
 1. Cowichan Lake, Shawnigan District, Saanichton, Rosedale,
 Kaslo.
 2. July, August.
4283. *luteata* Pack. *catskillata* Pears. *fasciata* Tayl.
 1. Vernon, Kaslo.
 2. June.
 3. *Picea engelmanni*
 α *bifasciata* Dyar. Two-banded Pug.
 1. Kaslo, Vernon, Trinity Valley, Quesnel, Edgewood, Leanchoil,
 Fernie, Birch Island, Trout Lake, Goat River, Aleza Lake,
 Lumby, Flat Creek, Lillooet. (3 mile lake).
 2. June.
 3. *Picea engelmanni*, *Larix occidentalis*, *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, *Tsuga heterophylla*, *Abies grandis*.
4285. *rotundopuncta* Pack. Variegated Pug.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Coast Region.
 2. May, June.
4287. *palpata* Pack.
 1. Shuswap Lake, Fernie, Barriere, Prince George, Stoney Creek,
 Shalalath, Michel, Powell Lake, Whatshan Lake, Quatam
 River, Little Fort, North Thompson Valley, Williams Lake,
 Cedarvale, New Hazelton, Valemont, Trinity Valley, Hazelton,
 Hansard Lake, Chase.
 2. May.
 3. *Picea engelmanni*, *Picea sitchensis*, *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, *Tsuga heterophylla*, *Larix occidentalis*, *Abies amabilis*, *Abies lasiocarpa*.
chiricahuata McD.
 1. Ucluelet.
 2. June.
4288. *columbiata* Dyar. Columbia Pug.
 1. Terrace, Shuswap Lake, Kaslo, Nelson.
 2. May, June, July.
 3. *Picea* spp. Spruce. *Prunus virginiana demissa*.
4290. *maestosa* Hlst.
 α *harlequinaria* Dyar. Harlequin Pug.
 1. Victoria, Wellington, Fraser Mills.
 2. May.
 β *dyarata* Tayl. Dyar's Pug.
 1. Lillooet, Shuswap Lake, Kaslo, Brilliant.
 2. June, July, August.
4292. *laisata* Stkr. Black-veined Pug.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley.

4293. *longipalpata* Pack. Common Pug.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley.
 2. March, April, May, June, July, August.
4294. *unicolor* Hlst. *cocnataria* C. & S. Single-lined Pug.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Fraser Mills.
 2. May, June, July, August, September.
4295. *placidata* Tayl. Placid Pug.
 1. Kaslo.
 2. July.
4319. *satyrata* Hbn.
 c dodata Tayl. Alberta Pug.
 1. Kaslo, Field.
 2. May, June, July.
4321. *terminata* Tayl.
 1. Kaslo, Shuswap Lake.
 2. June, July.
 form slocanata Tayl.
 1. Kaslo.
 2. June, July.
4330. *coagulata* Gn. *fumosa* Hlst. Twin-spot Pug.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Southern Interior, Kaslo.
 2. May, June, July, August.
4331. *geminata* Pack. *packardata* Tayl. *meritata* Pears.
 1. Nelson, Shuswap Lake.
 2. June.
 3. *Achillea* spp., the flowers, *Aster* spp. Aster, on the flowers.
4332. *nimbicolor* Hlst. *obscurior* Hlst. *adornata* Tayl. *increcata* Pears.
 inclarata C. & S. Obscure Pug. Washed Pug.
 1. Southern Interior, Kaslo, Atlin.
 2. May, June.
4333. *gelidata* Moesch. *hyperboreata* Staud. *flebilis* Hlst. *lagganata* Tayl.
 compactata Tayl. ? *youngata* Tayl. *nordeggensis* S. & C. Mountain
 Pug.
 1. Atlin, Windermere.
4335. *perfusca* Hlst. *spaldingi* Tayl. Smoky Pug.
 1. Southern B.C.
 2. March, April, May, June, July.
4336. *innotata* Hfn.
 b alberta Tayl.
 1. Lillooet.
 2. June, July.
 c kootenaiata Dyar. Kootenay Pug.
 1. Kaslo, Brilliant, Shuswap Lake.
 2. May, June, July.

4337. hanhami Tayl. Hanham's Pug.
 1. Victoria, Goldstream.
4338. multiscripta Hlst.
 1. Brilliant.
 2. May.
4350. cretaceata Pack. White Pug.
 1. Generally distributed.
 2. May, June, July, August.
4341. georgii McD.
 1. Kaslo, Nelson, Robson, Shuswap Lake.
 2. May, June.
4342. sobrinata Hbn.
 a interruptofasciata Pack. quebecata Tayl. Broken-banded Pug.
 1. Duncan.
 2. August.
 3. *Juniperus scopulorum*.
 b niphadophilata Dyar.
 1. Kaslo, Shuswap Lake, Glacier, Field, Kokanee Mountain.
 2. June, July, August, September.
 3. *Juniperus scopulorum*.
4346. annulata Hlst. linnata Pears. March Pug.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley, Shuswap
 Lake, Gold Bridge, Cadwallader, Vernon, New Denver.
 2. February, March, April.
 3. *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, *Picea engelmanni*, *Pinus contorta latifolia*.
4347. usurpata Pears. Dowdy Pug.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Shuswap Lake.
 2. March.
4348. filmata Pears.
 1. Morrissey, Fernie.
 2. March, April.
 3. *Picea engelmanni*, *Tsuga heterophylla*, *Abies grandis*.
4349. olivacea Tayl. Olive Pug.
 1. Southern B.C.
 2. February, March.
4358. agnesata Tayl.
 1. Kaslo, Shuswap Lake.
 2. June.
4363. tenuata Hlst. Slender Pug.
 1. Penticton, Okanagan Falls, Shuswap Lake, Lillooet, Kaslo.
 2. June, July.
4364. perbrunneata Tayl. Brown Pug.
 1. Victoria, Kaslo, Lillooet.
 2. May.

4366. *albicapitata* Pack. White-headed Pug.
 1. Cowichan Lake, Kaslo.
4367. *togata* Hbn.
var. columbrata McD.
 1. Steelhead, Shawnigan Lake, Seton Lake.
 2. May, June.
a mutata Pears. Bordered Pug. Red-banded Pug.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lillooet.
 2. June, July.
 3. *Pica sitchensis*, on the cones.
4369. *scabrogata* Pears. Pointed-winged Pug.
 1. Wellington, Saanichton, Shawnigan District.
 2. March, August.
- (4370.) *form gilvipennata* C. & S.
 1. Wellington, Shawnigan District.
 2. March, April, May.
4376. *implorata* Hlst.
 1. Okanagan Falls.
 2. April.
4377. *cestata* Hlst.
 1. Okanagan Falls.
 2. April.
4378. *probata* S. & C. Russet Pug.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Brilliant, Robson.
 2. March, July.
4379. *moirata* S. & C. Watered Pug.
 1. Penticton.
 2. April.
4383. *ravocostaliata* Pack. Chocolate Pug.
 1. Southern B.C.
 2. March, April, May, June.
 3. *Salix* spp.
4390. *vancouverata* Tayl. Arbutus Pug.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island.
 2. April, May, July, August, September.
 3. *Arbutus menziesii*.
form stikineata C. & S. Stikine Pug.
 1. Stikine River.
 2. June.

Horisme Hbn.

Orthonama Hbn. Pugs.

4393. *intestinata* Sm. *impleta* Wlk. *indoctrinata* Wlk. Many-lined Pug.
 1. Southern Interior, Kaslo, Brilliant.
 2. June, July.

4394. *incana* Swett.
a columbia McD.
1. Lillooet, Kaslo.
2. June.
- Eustroma** Hbn.
4398. *semiatrata* Hlst. *nubilata* Pack. Clouded Brown.
1. Generally distributed.
2. April, May, June, July, August, September, October.
3. *Epilobium* spp.
form macdunnoughi Blkmrc.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley, Vavenby, Kaslo.
2. As above.
3. As above.
4399. *fasciata* B. & McD.
1. Cowichan Lake, Wellington, Kaslo.
2. June.
4400. *atrifasciata* Hlst. *delimitata* Warr. Brown-toothed Beauty.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Kootenays, Alexis Creek, Lillooet.
2. June, July, August.
- Lygris** Hbn.
4402. *propulsata* Wlk. *packardata* Lint. *ximena* Ellsw. Barred Yellow.
1. Generally distributed.
2. June, July, August.
3. *Vaccinium* spp.
4403. *testata* Linn. *achatinata* Hbn. The Chevron.
1. Central Interior, Southern Interior, New Westminster.
2. August, September.
3. *Salix* spp., *Populus tremuloides*, *Betula* spp.
4405. *destinata* Moesch. *remotata* Wlk. Banded Grey.
1. Southern Interior, Barkerville, Kaslo, South Fork Creek, West Robson, Glacier, Field.
2. August, September.
form (male) lugubrata Moesch. nubilata Pack.
1. Northern Interior, Central Interior, Vavenby, Lillooet, South Fork Creek, West Robson, Glacier, Field.
2. August, September.
form (female) similis Wlk. aBnded Straw.
1. As above.
2. As above.
b schistacea Warr.
1. Mount McLean, Vavenby, Kaslo.
2. August.
d bowmani C. & S.
1. Hope Mountains, Barkerville.
2. August.
e harveyata Tayl.
1. Vancouver, Fraser Mills, Stikine River, Manning Park.
2. August.

4407. *xylina* *Hlst.* The Phoenix.

1. Southern B.C.
2. June, July, August, September.
a speciosa *Hlst.*
1. M. 918 Alaska Highway.
2. August.
3. *Salix* spp.

Diactinia Warr.

4410. *silaceata* *ScHiff.*

- a albolineata* *Pack.* Small Phoenix.
1. Generally distributed.
2. April, May, June, July, August.
3. *Epilobium angustifolium*. Will eat *Fuchsia riccartoni* (a garden var.)

Colostigia Hbn.

Calostigia Hbn. (laps. cal.) Carpets.

4411. *turbata* *Hbn.*

- a circumvallaria* *Tayl.* Bordered Carpet.
1. Atlin.
2. June.

Plemyria Hbn. Carpets.

4412. *georgii* *Hlst.* Eyed Carpet.

1. Northern Interior, Southern Interior, Kootenays, Francois Lake.
2. June, July, August, September, October.
3. *Salix* spp.
a benesignata *B. & McD.* Pale Eyed Carpet.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley.
2. June, July, August, September, October.

Dysstroma Hbn. Carpets.

4414. *sobria* *Swett.* *swetti* Blkmre. Sober Carpet.

1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley.
2. June, July, August.
form subumbbrata *Swett.*
1. Victoria.

4413. *truncata* *Hufn.*

- a traversata* *Kelt.*
1. Lillooet, Bear Lake, South Fork Creek, Revelstoke, Glacier, Sandon, Field.
2. June, July.
3. *Larix occidentalis*.

walkerata Pears. Walker's Carpet.

1. Mount Arrowsmith, Port Alberni, Shawnigan District, Saanichton, Ucluelet, Cultus Lake, Nicola Lake, Keremos, Lytton, Canim Lake, Field, Glacier, Fernie, Kaslo.
2. July, August.

form ochrofuscaria *Swett.*

1. Southern Vancouver Island, Seton Lake.
2. July.

4416. *citrata* Linn. Dark Marbled Carpet.
1. Southern B.C., Hagensborg, Atlin, Lower Post.
2. June, July, August, September, October.
3. *Rubus* spp. Blackberry, Raspberry. *Fragaria* spp., *Vaccinium* spp.
Blueberry, etc.
 a strigulata Fabr. *immanata* Haw.
1. Hagensborg, Southern B.C.
2. June, July, August, September, October.
3. *Salix* spp.
 b mulleolata Hbst. White-banded Carpet.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Shuswap Lake, Warfield.
2. June, July, August, September.
4418. *brunneata* Pack. *suspectata* Moesh.
1. Atlin.
2. June.
4419. *ethela* Hbst. Handsome Carpet.
1. Southern Vancouver Island.
2. June, July.
 a kasloata Tayl. Kaslo Carpet.
1. Kaslo, Brilliant, Warfield, Ainsworth, Mount McLean.
2. August.
4420. *hersiliata* Gn. *flammifera* Wilk.
1. Bear Lake, Bear Lake Mountain, Kaslo, Victoria.
2. June, July.
3. *Ribes sanguinum*. Currants and gooseberries.
 a cervinifascia Wilk. Rusty Carpet.
1. Kaslo, Armstrong, Sandon, South Fork Creek.
2. August.
 var. *manitoba* McD.
 form *infumata* McD.
1. Oliver.
2. May.
4421. *occidentata* Tayl. Island Carpet.
1. Southern Vancouver Island.
2. July.
 form *mutata* Tayl.
1. Southern Vancouver Island.
2. June, July.
4422. *colvillei* Blkmre. Saanich Carpet.
1. Saanichton, Shawnigan District, Duncan.
2. June, July.
4423. *decorata* Tayl. Decorated Carpet.
1. Southern Vancouver Island.
2. June, July, August.

4424. formosa *Hlst.* Graceful Carpet.

1. Southern Interior, Stikine River, Cowichan Bay.

2. June, July.

a boreata Tayl.

1. Victoria, Royal Oak, Likely, Lillooet.

2. May, June, July, August, September.

form admiranda McD.

1. Keremeos, Seton Lake.

2. June, July.

form gilvifasciata McD.

1. Keremeos.

2. July.

Eurhinosea Pack.

4428. flavaria *Pack.* Small Straw.

1. Brookmere, Clinton.

2. July.

Ceratodalia Pack.

4429. gueneata *Pack.* *cervinata* Grt. Plain Wave.

1. Southern B.C.

2. May, June, July, August, September.

3. *Polygonum.*

Thera Steph.

4432. otisi *Dyar.* Dyar's Carpet.

1. Mount Arrowsmith, Lillooet, Kaslo, Glacier, Field.

2. August, September.

Stamnodes Gn.

4435. blackmorei *Sweett.* Rosy Carpet.

1. Southern Vancouver Island, Mount Cheam, Hope Mountains.

2. July.

4448. topazata *Stkr.* Topaz Carpet.

1. Atlin, Mount Cheam.

2. June.

a albida B. & McD.

1. Abbotsford.

2. April.

Stamnoctenis Warr.

4456. morrisata *Hlst.* *vulcana* *Hlst.* Fawn Carpet.

1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley.

2. June, July.

Marmopteryx Pack.

4461. marmorata *Pack.* Marbled Carpet.

1. Southern Interior, Fort Steele, Cranbrook.

2. May.

Hydriomena Hbn. Highflyers.

4465. *furcata* Thun. Common Highflyer.
1. Generally distributed.
2. March, April, May, June, July, August.
 form fascoundata Don.
1. Southern Vancouver Island.
2. As above.
4466. *quinquefasciata* Pack. Five-banded Highflyer.
1. Southern Vancouver Island.
2. June, July.
 form viridata Pack.
1. Victoria.
2. May.
 form periclata Swett.
1. Victoria.
2. April.
4467. *albifasciata* Pack.
 a victoria B. & McD. White Dot Highflyer.
1. Victoria, Duncan.
2. March, June.
4469. *nubilofasciata* Pack. ? *bananafrata* Stkr. February Highflyer.
1. Victoria.
2. February, March.
3. *Quercus garryana*.
 form raptata Swett.
1. Victoria.
2. As above.
3. As above.
 form vulnerata Swett.
1. Victoria, Sluggett.
2. As above.
3. As above.
4470. *manzanita* Tayl. Arbutus Highflyer.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, West Vancouver.
2. March, April, May.
4472. *exculpata* B. & McD.
 form tribulata B. & McD. Northern Highflyer.
1. Kaslo.
4475. *irata* Swett. Variable Highflyer.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley.
2. April, May, June.
3. *Tsuga mertensiana*.
 form niveifascia Swett.
1. Southern Vancouver Island.
2. April, May, June.
 a quaesitata B. & McD.
1. Revelstoke, Glacier, Field, Kaslo.
2. June.

4477. *pluviata* *Gn. transfigurata* Swett.
 1. Shuswap Lake.
 2. June, July, August. .
4478. *perfracta* *Swett.*
 a exasperata *B. & McD.* Scarce Highflyer.
 1. Victoria, Wellington, Departure Bay.
 2. May.
4485. *renunciata* *Wlk.*
 a columbiata *Tayl.* Columbian Highflyer.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley, Hansard
 Lake, Prince George, Morrissey, Hazelton, Lillooet, Quesnel,
 Valemont, Carnaby, Vanderhoof, McKinley Lake, Adams Lake,
 Vernon, Hope.
 2. May, June, July.
 3. *Picea engelmanni*, *Abies lasiocarpa* *Tsuga heterophylla*, *Pinus con-*
 torta latifolia, *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, *Larix occidentalis*.
 form pernigrata *B. & McD.*
 1. Stikine River, Skagit River, Brilliant, Nelson, Seton Lake,
 Shuswap Lake.
 2. May, June, July.
4486. *crokeri* *Swett.* Island Highflyer.
 1. Victoria, Duncan.
 2. April, May.
4488. *californiata* *Pack.* Californian Highflyer.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island.
 2. May, June, July.
4489. *macdunnoughi* *Swett.* Atlin Highflyer.
 1. Atlin, Nicola.
 2. May, June.
4492. *ruberata* *Frey.*
 1. Lillooet.
 2. June.
 3. Alder.
- nevadæ* *B. & McD.*
 1. Keremeos.
 2. June.
4495. *edenata* *Swett.*
 b grandis *B. & McD.* Giant Highflyer.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island.
 2. April, May, June.
4496. *speciosata* *Pack.* Green Highflyer.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley, Kaslo.
 2. July.
 form taylori *Swett.*
 1. Southern Vancouver Island.
 2. July.

form ameliata Swett.

1. Victoria.
2. July.

Xanthorhoe Hbn. Carpets.

4509. *lacustrata* Gn.
1. Kaslo, Vernon, Penticton.
2. June.
4511. *designata* Hufn.
a emendata Pears. Pink-banded Carpet.
1. Southern B.C.
2. April, May, June, July, August, September.
4513. *munitata* Hbn.
a convallaria Gn. American Carpet.
1. Southern B.C.
2. March, April, May, June, July, August, September.
3. Ragwort.
4515. *defensaria* Gn. *californiata* Pack. *amorata* Hbst. *thanataria* Swett.
Variable Carpet.
1. Southern B.C.
2. September, October.
3. *Salix* spp. (Sallows), *Alnus rubra*, *Acer macrophyllum*, *Ribes sanguineum*, *Stellaria media*.
form mephistaria Swett. *suppuraria* Swett.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Kaslo, Brilliant.
2. April, May.
form cinciliaria Swett.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Robson.
2. September, October.
form gigantaria Swett.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley, Kaslo.
2. April, May, June.
4516. *ferrugata* Clerk. *inclinataria* Wlk. Twin-spot Carpet.
1. Generally distributed.
2. April, May, June, July, August.
form unidentaria Haw.
1. Generally distributed.
2. As above.
4519. *incursata* Hbn.
a lagganata S. & C. Laggan Carpet.
1. Atlin, Shuswap Lake, Field.
2. June, July, August.
b harveyata C. & S. Vancouver Carpet.
1. Grouse Mountain, Mount McLean, Forbidden Plateau.
2. July.

4520. *ramaria* *S.* & *C.*
a delectaria *C.* & *S.* Arctic Carpet.
1. Atlin.
2. June.
4524. *pontaria* *Tayl.* Chalky Carpet.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Shuswap Lake.
2. May, June, July.
4525. *macdunnoughi* *Swett.* McDunnough's Carpet.
1. Southern Vancouver Island.
2. June, July.
4526. *fosaria* *Tayl.* Mountain Carpet.
1. Mount Cheam, Southern Interior, Kaslo.
2. July.
a blackmorei *Swett.* Blackmore's Carpet.
1. Southern Vancouver Island.
2. May, June.
b atlinensis *Swett.* Atlin Carpet.
1. Atlin.
2. August.
4527. *iduata* *Gn.* *planata* *Tayl.* Broken-banded Carpet.
1. Armstrong, Kaslo
4530. *abrasaria* *H.-S.*

c aquilonaria *C.* & *S.* Northern Carpet.

1. Central Interior, Southern Interior, Atlin, Kaslo, Ainsworth, Bear Lake, South Fork Creek.
2. June, July, August

Zenophleps *Hlst.*

4531. *lignicolorata* *Pack.* Wood-coloured Carpet.
1. Central Interior, Fort Steele.
2. August.
a victoria *Tayl.* Victoria Carpet.
1. Victoria, Merritt, Keremeos.
2. August.

Psychophora *Kirby.*

4539. *phocata* *Moesch.* Seal Carpet.
1. Atlin.

Entephria *Hbn.*

4541. *multivagata* *Hlst.* Marbled Slate.
1. Southern B.C., Atlin.
2. June, July, August, September.
4542. *takuata* *Tayl.* Northern Marbled Slate.
1. Northern Interior.
2. August.

4543. *lagganata* Tayl.

1. Mount McLean.
2. August.

Mesoleuca Hbn.

4546. *ruficillata* Gn. Red-fringed Carpet.

1. Southern B.C.
2. May, June, July, August.

4547. *gratulata* Wilk. *brunneociliata* Pack. Bird's Head Carpet.

1. Southern B.C.
- 2 March, April, May.
a latialbata B. & McD.
1. Chase, Vavenby, Shuswap Lake, Kaslo, Nelson, Robson, Warfield.
2. April, May.

Epirrhoë Hbn.

4548. *tristata* Linn. *limbofumata* Nole. Small Argent & Sable.

1. Central Interior, Atlin, Vernon, Armstrong, Shuswap Lake, Kaslo.
2. May, June.

4549. *plebeculata* Gn. *rubrosuffusata* Pack. Orange-winged Carpet.

- a vivida* B. & McD.
1. Southern B.C.
2. March, April, May.

4551. *alternata* Mull. *sociata* Bork. Striped Carpet.

1. Southern B.C.
2. April, May, June, July, August.

Spargania Gn.

4555. *magnoliata* Gn. *incomodata* Wilk. *placidata* Wilk. *ziczagata* Wilk.
cumatilis G. & R.

1. Atlin, Kaslo, Bear Lake, South Fork Creek.
2. May, June, July, August, September, October.
a pernotata Hbst. Wavy Carpet.

1. Generally distributed.
2. May, June, July, August, September.
3. *Epilobium angustifolium* L. Willow Herb, Fireweed. *Fuchsia riccartoni* garden var. of Fuchsia.

4556. *luctuata* Schiff. *kodiakata* Pack. White-barred Black.

1. Atlin, Lillooet, Brilliant.
2. June, July.

- a obductata* Mocsch. *concordata* Wilk.

1. Atlin, Rossland, South Fork Creek, Nelson, Robson, Lower Fraser Valley, Alberni, Shawnigan District.
2. June, July, August.

Euphyia Hbn.

4558. *unangulata Haw.*
 a intermediata Gn. ideata Wlk. The Intermediate.
 1. Southern B.C.
 2 May, June, July, August.
4561. *multiferata Wlk.* Many-lined Carpet.
 1. Southern B.C.
 2. May, June, July, August.
 3. Knotgrass.
4564. *lacteata Pack.* March Gem.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley, Kaslo.
 2. March, April.

Eulype Hbn.

4573. *hastata L.* The Argent & Sable.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Interior (at low altitudes).
 2. May, June, July.
 3. Birch, Spruce.
 a gothicata Gn. furcifascia Wlk. Black Spear-Mark.
 1. Hedley, Ainsworth, Seton Lake.
 2. May, June, July, August.
 3. *Picea* spp.
 b subhastata Nolc. Small Black Spear-mark.
 1. Atlin, Prince Rupert, Garibaldi Park, Grouse Mountain, Vavenby, Kaslo.
 2. June, July, August.
4574. *albodecorata Blkmrc.* White Spear-mark.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley.
 2. May, June.
 a confusa McD.
 1. Nelson, Robson, Hedley, Cultus Lake, Metlakatla, Summerland.
 2. May, June, July, August.

Perizoma Hbn.

4575. *basaliata Wlk.*
 a grandis Hlst. Twin-spot Wave.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley, Vavenby, Bear Lake, Kaslo.
 2. May, June, July, August.
 form saanichata Swett. saanichata Swett. (laps. Cal.)
 1. Southern Vancouver Island.
 2. May, June.
4581. *curvilinea Hlst. occidens Hlst.* Sinuous Wave.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley, Shuswap Lake, Seton Lake.
 2. March, April, May, June, July, August, September.

4582. *costiguttata* *Hlst.* Spotted-edged Wave.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Kaslo, Robson, Lillooet.
 2. May, June, July, August.
- Earophila* Gumpb.**
4587. *vasiliata* *Gn.* *spilosaria* *Wlk.* *rigidata* *Wlk.* Brindled Wave.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Vancouver Shuswap Lake, Kaslo, Brilliant, Nelson, Robson.
 2. March, April, May, June.
 3. *Rubus parviflorus* *Nutt.* Thimbleberry,
 form niveifasciata *Hlst.*
 1. Southern B.C.
 2. March, April, May, June.
- Venusia* Curt.**
4589. *cambrica* *Curt.*
erutaria *Dup.* *nebulosaria* *Frey.* *scitularia* *Wlk.* Cambric Wave.
 Welsh Wave.
 1. Southern B.C.
 2. June, July, August.
 3. *Sorbus americana* Marsh. Mountain Ash, Rowan.
4590. *duodecimlineata* *Pack.* *unipecta* Pears. Twelve-lined Wave.
 1. Victoria, Duncan, Kaslo.
 2. April, May, June.
 3. *Quercus garryana*.
4591. *obsoleta* *Swett.*
 1. Southern Vancouver Island.
 2. March, April, May.
4593. *pearsalli* *Dyar.* Pearsall's Wave.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley, Shuswap Lake, Brilliant, Robson.
 2. March, April, May, June.
- Hydrelia* Hbn.**
4597. *albifera* *Wlk.* *albogilvaria* *Morr.* *triseriata* *Pack.*
 1. Rosedale, Keremeos, Kaslo, Shuswap Lake.
 2. June, July.
4598. *brunneifasciata* *Pack.* Brown-lined White Wave.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Agassiz.
 2. July.
- Eudule* Hbn.**
4599. *mendica* *Wlk.* *bisiariata* *H.-S.* The Beggar.
 1. Southern B.C.
 2. June
 3. *Viola* spp.
4603. *unicolor* *Rob.* *hyalina* *Hlst.*
 1. Nelson.

Subfamily ENNOMINAE

Bapta Steph.

4605. *semiclarata* *Wlk. viatica* Harry. Clouded View.
1. Mount Tzouhalem, Sahtlam, (Duncan District), Shawnigan District, Lower Fraser Valley, Southern Interior, Kootenays.
2. April, May, June.
3. *Prunus* spp.

Deilinia Hbn.

Cabera Tr.

4612. *variolaria* *Gn. intentata* *Wlk.* The Vestal.
1. Central Interior, Southern Interior, Kootenays.
2. June, July, August, September.
3. *Picea* spp. *Salix* spp. *Populus* spp.

4614. *erythemaria* *Gn. similaria* *Wlk.*
1. Shuswap Lake, Trinity Valley.
2. May.
3. *Salix* spp. *Populus* spp.

4615. *pacificaria* *Pack.* Western Wave.
1. Southern B.C.
2. May, June, July, August.

4616. *bryantaria* *Tayl.* Northern Wave.
1. Stikine River, Brilliant.
2. June.
borealis *Hlst.*
1. M. 1084 Alaska Highway.
3. *Salix* spp.

Drepanulatrix Gump.

4617. *rectifascia* *Hlst.* Delicate Wave.
1. Southern Interior, Kaslo, Robson, Fitzgerald.
2. April, May, June, July, August.
3. Probably *Lepargyracea*, according to McDunnough.

4618. *bifilata* *Hlst.* male. *perpallidaria* Grt. *carneata* Warr.
1. Salmon Arm, Shuswap Lake.
2 March, July.

4612. *secundaria* *B. & McD.* Scalloped Wave.
1. Kaslo, Lillooet.
2. June.

4622. *falcataria* *Pack. electa* *Hlst.* Falcate Wave.
1. Fitzgerald, Shawnigan District, Kootenays, Armstrong, Shuswap Lake, Lillooet.
2. March, April, May.

4625. *carnearia* *Hlst.* Red-lined Wave.
1. Kootenays, Mount McLean, Peachland, Cameron Lake.
2. July.

4626. *columbiaria* McD. *lutearia* B. & McD.
 1. Lillooet, Peachland, Okanagan Mission, Kelowna, Keremeos,
 Penticton.
 2. June, July.
4628. *pulveraria* Hlst. Powdered Wave.
 1. Kootenays, Sicamous, Shuswap Lake, Lillooet.
 2. April, May, June.
4630. *litaria* Hlst. *fumosa* Hlst. Large Banded Wave.
 1. Southern Interior, Kootenays.
 2. April, May, June, August, September, October.
 3. *Ceanothus sanguineus*.
4633. *quadraria* Grt. Quadrate Wave.
 1. Lillooet, Kaslo.
 2. June, July.
 3. *Ceanothus sanguineus*.
4634. *unicalcararia* Gn. *behrensaria* Hlst. Spurred Wave.
 1. Southern Interior, Kootenays, Vancouver, New Westminster.
 2. May, June, July, August.
 form cervinicolor Hlst.
 1. Southern Interior, Kootenays.
 2. July.

Ixala Hlst.

4636. *desperaria* Hlst. Dingy Carpet.
 1. Lillooet.
 2. May, June.

Sericosema Warr.

Eudemera Hlst.

4645. *juturnaria* Gn. Bordered Fawn.
 1. Southern B.C.
 2. June, July, August.
4646. *wilsonensis* C. & S.
 1. Lillooet, Salmon Arm.
 2. July.

Isturgia Hbn.

4658. *truncataria* Wlk. Blank-banded Orange.
 1. Northern Interior, Central Interior, Southern Interior,
 Kootenays.
 2. May, June, *Arctostaphylos uva-ursi*.

Philobia Dup.

4664. *ulsterata* Pears. White Peacock.
 1. Southern B.C.
 2. May, June, July.

Semiothisa Hbn.

Macaria Curt.

4673. *bicolorata* Fabr. *pracatomata* Haw. *consepta* Wlk. *consimilata* Zell. *grassata* Hbst. Tawny-bordered Granite.
1. Armstrong, Kaslo, Seton Lake, Enderby, Northern Okanagan.
2. July, August.
4675. *adonis* B. & McD.
1. Lillooet, Shuswap Lake, Salmon Arm, Penticton, Nakusp.
2. June, July.
3. *Pinus monticola* Dougl. Western White Pine. *Pinus ponderosa* Dougl. Western Yellow Pine. *Pinus contorta latifolia* Engelm. Lodgepole Pine.
4680. *granitata* Gn. ? *halitata* ? *retractaria* Wlk. Spotted Granite.
1. Generally distributed.
2. May, June, July, August.
3. *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, *Pinus contorta latifolia*, *Pinus monticola*, *Picea sitchensis*, *Picea engelmanni*, *Picea mariana*, *Picea glauca albertiana* Sarg., *Tsuga heterophylla*, *Larix occidentalis*, *Abies amabilis*, *Abies lasiocarpa*, *Thuja plicata*.
c dispuncta Wlk. *inordinaria* Wlk. *haliata* Wlk. *subapiciaria* Wlk. *fissinotata* Wlk.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Seton Lake.
2. June.
4682. *perplexa* McD.
1. Lillooet, Nicola, Keremeos, Field.
2. May, June, July.
3. *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, *Picea engelmanni*.
4683. *unipunctaria* Wgt. Pebble Granite.
1. Southern Interior, Kootenays.
2. May, June.
4687. *sexmaculata* Pack. *labradoriata* Moesch.
1. New Denver, Edgewood, Vernon, Arrow Park.
2. August, September.
3. *Larix occidentalis* Nutt. Western Larch.
a incolorata Dyar. *purcellata* Tayl. Pale Granite.
1. Kootenays, Italy Creek, Fife.
2. May, June.
3. *Larix occidentalis*.
4688. *denticulata* Grt. Striped Granite.
1. Southern Interior, Kootenays.
2. May, June, July.
a sexpunctata Bates.
1. Southern Interior, Kootenays, Saanich District.
2. May, June.
4694. *californiaria* Pack. Californian Granite.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Vernon.
2. April.

4704. *respersata* *Hlst.* *subacuta* *Hlst.*
1. Lillooet.
2. June.
4705. *teucaria* *Stkr.* Triple-lined Granite.
1. Victoria, Duncan.
2. May, June, July.
3. Probably *Quercus garryana*.
4715. *setonana* *McD.*
1. Seton Lake.
2. June.
4717. *nubiculata* *Pack.* Broken-banded Granite.
1. Southern Interior, Fort Steele.
2. June, July.
4718. *curvata* *Grt.* *cruciata* *Grt.* Shaded Granite.
1. Southern Interior, Kootenays.
2. June, July, August.
3. *Chrysothamnus*, sp., Rabbit Brush, according to McDunnough.
4724. *irrorata* *Pack.*
var. *venosata* *McD.*
1. Sumerland, Penticton, Keremeos.
2. May, July, August.
4725. *neptaria* *Gn.*
b *sinuata* *Pack.* Dark-bordered Granite.
1. Southern B.C.
2. April, May, June, July, August.
3. *Populus* spp.
4727. *hebetata* *Hlst.* *demaculata* B. & McD. Northern Granite.
1. Atlin, Alexis Creek.
2. July.
4730. *decorata* *Grossb.*
xar. *arubrescens* *McD.*
1. Kamloops, Nicola, Summerland.
2. May, June.
form suffusata *McD.*
1. Kamloops, Summerland, Oliver.
2. May.
4737. *meadiaria* *Pack.* Wavy-lined Granite.
1. Hope Mountains, Nicola Lake, Alexis Creek, Chilcotin, Vancouver.
2. June, July.

Itame Hbn.

Diastictis Hbn.

4749. *occiduaria* Pack. Western Sulphur.
1. Kootenays, Penticton, Radium.
2. July.
 a andersoni Swett. Northern Grey.
2. Atlin.
4751. *sulphurea* Pack. *sulphuraria* Pack. Spotted Sulphur.
1. Southern Interior.
2 June, July.
4752. *fulvaria* Vill. *brunneata* Thun. *ferruginaria* Pack. Striped Ochre.
1. Barkerville, Similkameen, Hope Mountains, Manning Park.
2. July, August.
3. *Picea glauca albertiana*. Probably also on *Vaccinium scoparium*.
4757. *quadrilinearia* Pack. *inquinaria* Hlst. Four-lined Granite.
1. Southern Interior, Kootenays.
2. June, July, August.
4759. *anataria* Swett.
1. Brilliant, Chilcot Pass 3000 ft. M. 71.
2. July.
3. *Betula* spp.
4762. *exauspicata* Wlk. Speckled Granite.
2. Southern Interior, Kaslo, Brilliant.
2 June, July, August.
3. *Populus tremuloides*, *Betula* spp.
4768. *plumosata* B. & McD. Feathered Sulphur.
1. Southern Interior, Kaslo, Brilliant.
2. June, July, August.
4771. *bitactata* Wlk.
 b epigenata B. & McD. Short-lined Granite.
1. Mount McLean, Vavenby, Shuswap Lake, Kaslo
2. August.
4772. *denticulodes* Hlst. Toothed Granite .
1. Southern Interior, Kaslo.
2. June, July, August.
4773. *decorata* Hlst. Decorated Granite.
1. Lillooet.
2. July.
1. Kaslo, Westwold.
4774. *latiferrugata* Wlk. *brunneata* Pack.
1. Kaslo, Westwold.
2. August.

Protitame McD.

4782. matilda Dyar. Straight-lined Cream.

1. Southern B.C.
2. May, June, July, August.

4784. hulstiaria Tayl. *subalbaria* Hst. The Virgin.

1. Southern Interior, Kaslo.
2. June, July, August.

Dysmigia Warr.

4797. loricaria Evers. *julia* Hst. *nubilata* Warr.

1. Southern Interior.
2. July.
3. *Salix* spp., *Populus* spp.

Elpiste Gump.

Gladela Grossb.

4799. lorquinaria Gn. *tripunctaria* Pack. Three-dotted Border.

1. Southern B.C.
2. July, August.

Hesperumia Pack.

4801. sulphuraria Pack. Large Sulphur.

1. Southern B.C.
2. June, July, August.
3. *Rosa* spp., *Vaccinium* spp., *Ceanothus sanguineus*, *Sorbus americana*, *sitchensis*, Mountain Ash.
a ochreata Pack.
 1. Southern B.C., Quesnel.
 2. June, July.
 3. *Picea* spp., *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, *Pinus ponderosa*, *Pinus contorta latifolia*.
form baltearia Hst. Banded Sulphur.
 1. Northern Okanagan, Shuswap Lake, Lillooet, Brilliant, Warfield, Armstrong.
 2. June, July.
form unicoloraria Hst.
 1. Southern B.C.
 2. June, July, August.

Eufidonia Pack.

4803. notataria Wlk. (*male*) *fidoniata* Wlk. *quadripunctata* Morr. Brown-spotted Wave.

1. Prince Rupert.
2. May.
3. *Tsuga heterophylla*, *Abies grandis*, *Pinus monticola*, *Pinus contorta latifolia*, *Larix occidentalis*, *Picea glauca albertiana*, *Picea mariana*.

Orthofidonia Pack.

4805. *tinctaria* Wlk. *distinctaria* D'Urban. *exornata* Wlk. *albifusata* Wlk.
deceptata Hst.
1. Kaslo.
2. May, June.

Dasyfidonia Pack.

4806. *avuncularia* Gn. Red-winged Wave.
1. Lillooet, Penticton, Fort Steele, Shuswap Lake.
2. May.

Paraphia Gn.

4807. *unipunctata* Hare. ? *pustularia* Hbn.
1. Lillooet, Kaslo.
2. June.
4809. *subatomaria* Wood. *deplanaria* Gn. *mammuraria* Gn. *impropriata* Wlk.
fidoniaria Wlk. *exsuperata* Wlk. Mottled Angle.
1. Armstrong, Lillooet, Shuswap Lake, Kaslo, Robson.
2. June, July, August, September.
4811. *piniata* Pack. *guttata* Hst. Dingy Angle.
1. Southern Interior, Whatshan Lake, Little Fort, Kaslo, Brilliant.
2. July.
3. *Pinus contorta latifolia*, *Pinus monticola*, *Larix occidentalis*, *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, *Tsuga heterophylla*, *Abies grandis*, *Picea engelmanni*, *Picea glauca albertiana*, *Picea mariana*, *Betula* spp.

Melanolophia Hst.

4859. *imitata* Wlk. *subgenericata* Dyar. Western Carpet.
1. Southern B.C., Seymour Inlet, Point Renfrew, Terrace, Williams Lake.
2. March, April, May, June.
3. *Picea engelmanni*, *Picea sitchensis*, *Tsuga heterophylla*, *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, *Thuja plicata*, *Abies lasiocarpa*, *Abies grandis*, *Pinus contorta*.

Protoboarmia McD.

4875. *porcelaria* Gn.
a *indicataria* Wlk. Speckled Carpet.
1. Southern B.C., Cedarvale, Carnaby, McBride, Goat River, Guilford, Quesnel, New Hazelton, Hazelton, Horsefly, Aleza Lake.
2. May, June, July, August, September.
3. *Picea engelmanni*, *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, *Tsuga heterophylla*, *Pinus contorta latifolia*, *Larix occidentalis*, *Abies lasiocarpa*, *Thuja plicata*. Also on *Populus* spp., *Betula* spp., *Quercus* spp., *Shepherdia canadensis*.

Neoalcis McD.

4878. *californaria Pack.* Californian Carpet.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley.
2. July, August, September.
3. *Rubus* spp. Blackberry, Salmonberry.
form latifasciaria Pack.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley.
2. July, August, September.

Ultralcis McD.

4879. *latipennis Hst.* Powdered Carpet.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lillooet.
2. June, July, August.

Glena Hst.

Monroa Warr.

4886. *nigricaria B. & McD.*
1. Lillooet, Keremeos.
2. June.
3. *Pinus ponderosa*.

Stenoporpia McD.

4892. *dissonaria Hst.*
1. Okanagan Falls.
2. May.

4900. *excelsaria Stkr.* Black-lined Carpet.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Shuswap Lake.
2. May, June.
3. *Pinus contorta latifolia*.

4901. *albescens Hst.* Pale Carpet.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Fraser Mills.
2. May, August.

4905. *satisfacta B. & McD.* Kootenay Carpet.
1. Southern Interior, Kootenays.
2. July, August.

Anavitrinella McD.

4908. *pampinaria Gn.* *frugaliaria* Gn. Vine Carpet. Cranberry Spanworm.
1. Southern B.C.
2. May, June, July.
3. *Larix occidentalis*, *Picea* spp., *Salix* spp., *Acer* spp., *Pyrus* spp.,
Robinia sp., *Fraxinus* sp.

4910. *addendaria Grossb.*
1. Anderson Lake.
2. July.

Anacamptodes McD.

4913. *emasculata* Dyar. Red-tinged Carpet.
1. Southern B.C., Milly Island (Johnstone St.)
2. May, June, July.
3. *Salix* spp. (Sallows), *Alnus rubra*, *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*.

4918. *vellivolata* Hbst.
1. Brilliant.
2. June.

4927. *profanata* B. & McD. Colorado Carpet.
1. Penticton, Rossland, Brilliant, Robson.
2. April.

Aethalura McD.

Aethaloptera Hbst.

4945. *anticaria* Wlk.
a fumata B. & McD. Smoky Carpet.
1. Lower Fraser Valley, Southern Interior, Kootenays.
2. April, May, June.
3. *Betula* spp.

Ectropis Hbn.

4946. *crepuscularia* Schiff. *occiduaria* Gn. *signaria* Wlk. *spatiosaria* Wlk.
intrataria Wlk. *cineraria* Wlk. *cuncaria* D'Urban. Twilight Carpet.
1. Ucluelet, Lower Fraser Valley, Southern Interior, Kootenays.
2. March, April, May.
3. *Pyrus* spp., *Taxus brevifolia*, *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, *Picea engelmanni*, *Picea sitchensis*, *Thuja plicata*.

Coniodes Hbst.

4955. *plumogeraria* Hbst. Walnut Span-worm.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Kootenays, Shuswap Lake, Vancouver.
2. February, March, April.
3. *Quercus garryana*, *Juglans* spp.

Erannis Hbn.

4963. *vancouverensis* Hbst. Mottled Umber.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Kootenays, Vavenby, Shuswap Lake.
2. September, October, November, December.
3. *Quercus garryana*, *Salix* spp. (Sallows), *Rosa* spp., *Crataegus* spp.

Lycia Hbn.

4966. *ursaria* Wlk. The Bear.
1. Kootenays, Vavenby, Shuswap Lake, Trinity Valley.
2. April, May.
3. *Salix* spp., *Populus* spp., *Betula* spp., Apple, *Prunus demissa*.

Amphidasis Tr.

4968. *cognataria* Gn. The Pepper and Salt Moth.
1. Central Interior, Southern B.C.
2. May, June, July, August.
3. *Populus* spp., *Salix* spp., *Acer* spp., *Alnus* spp., *Pyrus* spp.,
Prunus spp., *Betula* spp., *Rose* spp., *Amelanchier alnifolia* Nutt.,
Ribes sanguineum, Red Flowering Currant, and garden currants,
Spiraea discolor, *Rhus typhina* Sumach, *Corylus* spp., *Quercus* spp.,
Rubus spp., *Vaccinium* spp., Blueberry, Huckleberry, etc., *Aster*
spp., including garden vars., *Gladiolus*, and many other plants.
Has been reported from *Picea* spp. and *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*.
- Gabriola** Tayl.
4982. *dyari* Tayl. Twin White-spot.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley, Kaslo.
2. July, August.
3. *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*.
- Euchlaena** Hbn. Thorns.
4996. *effecta* Wlk. Scalloped Thorn.
1. Penticton, Cranbrook.
2. July.
4997. *johsonaria* Fitch, *bilinearia* Pack. Johnson's Thorn.
1. Salmon Arm, Shuswap Lake, Okanagan Falls, Cranbrook.
2. June, July, August.
4998. *mollisaria* Hbst. *occatoria* Hbst. Flexible Thorn.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lillooet, Brilliant, Robson, Shu-
swap Lake, North Vancouver.
2. June, July, August, September.
3. *Salix* (Salows), *Rubus* spp. Blackberry, *Amelanchier alnifolia*,
Ribes sanguineum, *Crataegus baccata*, *Rhamnus purshiana*.
5000. *vinulentaria* G. & R.
 a ochrearia McD.
1. Brilliant, Kaslo, Penticton, Seton Lake.
2. May, June, July.
5001. *astylusaria* Wlk. *madusaria* Wlk. *vinosaria* G. & R. Pale-tipped
Thorn.
1. Southern Interior, Kootenays.
2. June, July.
5002. *marginata* Minot.
 a albertanensis Swett. Alberta Thorn.
1. Armstrong, Vernon, Brilliant.
2. April, May, June.
5005. *tigrinaria* Gn.
 a sirenaria Stkr. Variable Thorn.
1. Southern B.C.
2. May, June, July.

Spodolepis Hst.

5012. substriataria Hst.
 a danbyi Hst. *demorsaria* Stkr. Dog-face Geometer.
 1. Generally distributed.
 2. March, April, May.
- Campaea Lam.
5015. perlata Gn. *viridoperlata* Pack. Pale Emerald.
 1. Southern B.C., Southbank, New Hazelton.
 3. *Salix* spp. (Sallows), *Acer macrophyllum*, *Alnus rubra*, *Betula*, spp.,
 Quercus garryana, *Populus tremuloides*, *Amelanchier alnifolia*.
 Has been reported from the following conifers: *Pinus contorta latifolia*, *Picea* spp., *Larix occidentalis*, *Abies grandis*.
- Anthelia Hst.
5019. taylorata Hst. *angulata* Wlk. Columbia Brindle.
 1. Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley, Vavenby, Shuswap Lake.
 2. March, April, May.
 3. *Ribes sanguineum*.
5020. hyperborea Hst. Northern Brindle.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley.
 2. *gen. vern.* March, April, May. *gen. aest.* July, August.
 3. *Pinus monticola*, *Alnus rubra*.
- Philedia Hst.
5027. punctomacularia Hst. Chain-spotted Girdle.
 1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley, Kaslo, Brilliant, Robson, Shuswap Lake.
 2. August, September, October.
 3. *Pteris aquilina*.
- Plagodis Hbn.
5034. approximaria Dyar. The Scorched Wing.
 1. Lower Fraser Valley, Southern Interior, Kootenays, Duncan, Shawnigan District.
 2. May, June, July, August.
- Anagoga Hbn.
5042. pulveraria Linn.
 form occiduaria Wlk. *plagifasciata* Wlk. *californiaria* Pack.
 Barred Umber.
 1. Southern B.C.
 2. April, May, June.
 3. *Salix* spp. (Sallows).
- Hyperetis Gn.
5043. amicaria H.-S. *insinuaria* Gn. Sharp-toothed Thorn.
 1. Southern B.C.
 2. May, June.
 3. *Prunus emarginata*, *Salix* spp. (Sallows), *Alnus rubra*, *Amelanchier alnifolia*, *Rosa* spp., *Vaccinium* spp., *Acer* spp., *Cornus* spp., *Betula* spp., also Oak and Beech, (garden vars.).

Nematocampa Gn.

5044. *limbata* Haw., *vestitaria* H.-S., *resistaria* H.-S., *filamentaria* Gn. BORDERED THORN.
1. Southern B.C.
2. June, July, August, September.
3. *Vaccinium* spp., *Daucus carota*, *Fragaria* spp., *Acer* spp., *Ulmus* spp., *Corylus* spp., and the following conifers: *Tsuga heterophylla*, *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, *Larix occidentalis*, *Abies grandis*, *Picea* spp.

Metarranthis Warr.

5050. *duaria* Gn., *panisaria* Wilk., *amyrisaria* Wilk., *agreasaria* Wilk., *adustaria* Wilk. CANADIAN THORN.
1. Southern B.C.
2. April, May, June.
3. *Vaccinium* spp., *Alnus rubra*,
a septentrionaria B. & McD.
1. Lillooet.
2. May.

Metanema Gn.

5054. *inatomaria* Gn. Yellow-lined Thorn.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Vernon, Kaslo, Quesnel, Shuswap Lake, Okanagan Falls, Armstrong.
2. July.
3. *Acer* spp., *Populus* spp., *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*.
5055. *determinata* Wilk., *carnaria* Pack. Dark-banded Thorn.
1. Cranbrook.
2. May.

Selenia Hbn.

5057. *alciphearia* Wilk., *perangulata* Hbst. Brown-tipped Thorn.
1. Southern B.C.
2. April, May.
3. *Salix* spp. (Salwows), *Alnus rubra*, *Crataegus brevispina*,
a gen. acst. ornata B. & McD. Ornate Thorn.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley.
2. June, July.
3. As above.

5058. *kentaria* G. & R.
1. Robson.
2. April.

Ennomos Tr.

5059. *subsignarius* Hbn., *niveosericeatus* Jones. Elm Span-worm.
1. Nelson, Warfield.
2. August.

Pero H.-S.

5073. *giganteus* Grossb. Giant Umber.
1. Southern B.C.
2. June, July, August, September.
3. *Ribes sanguineum*, *Alnus rubra*, *Spiraea discolor*.
5075. *behrensarius* Pack. Scarce Umber.
1. Armstrong, Lillooet, Barriere, Goldbridge, Yahk, Upper Arrow Forest, Rossland, Cowichan Lake.
2. June, July.
3. *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, Douglas Fir, *Picea engelmanni* Engelm. Engelmann Spruce.
5077. *occidentalis* Hlst. Western Umber.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Southern Interior, Kootenays.
2. April, May, June, July, August.
5080. *morrisonarius* Hy. Edie. Lesser Umber.
1. Southern B.C.
2. May, June, July.
3. *Larix occidentalis*, *Picea glauca albertiana*, *Abies grandis*, *Pinus monticola*.

Phengommataea Hlst.

5083. *edwardsata* Hlst. Golden Girdle.
1. Kootenays, Shuswap Lake, Goldstream.
2. August, September.

Enypia Hlst.

5090. *venata* Grt. Variable Girdle.
1. Southern Vancouver Island.
2. July, August.
3. *Abies amabilis*,
ab. elaborata C. & S.
1. Wellington.
2. July.
5091. *perangulata* Hlst. Angulataed Girdle.
1. Southern Interior, Kootenays, McBride, Atlin.
2. July, August.
3. *Abies lasiocarpa*.
5094. *moillieti* Blkmre. Mountain Girdle.
1. Vavenby, Lillooet, Riske Creek, Williams Lake, New Hazelton, Kinnaird, Arrowhead, St. Mary Lake, Nicola Lake, Chilcotin, Warfield.
2. June, July, August.
3. *Pinus contorta latifolia*, *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*.
5095. *packardata* Tayl. Pale-grey Girdle.
1. Southern B.C.
2. June, July, August.

Plataea H.-S.

5100. *trilinearia* Pack. Sage-brush Girdle.
1. Southern Interior, Riske Creek.
2. May.

Nepytia Hst.

5104. *umbrosaria* Pack.
a nigrovenaria Pack. Black-veined Girdle.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley, Nelson,
Kaslo.
2. July, August.
5109. *canosaria* Wlk. *pulchraria* Minot.
1. Penticton, Chase, Chinook, Cove, E. Thompson River, Salmon
Arm, Birch Island, Barriere, Vernon, Lardeau, Slocan City,
Creston, Glenbank, Baynes Lake, Kelowna.
2. August, September.
3. *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, *Picea engelmanni*, *Picea glauca albertiana*,
Picea mariana, *Tsuga heterophylla*, *Abies grandis*, *Larix occidentalis*,
Pinus contorta latifolia, *Betula* spp.

5110. *phantasmaria* Stkr. Snowy Granite.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley, Penticton,
Pemberton, Birken, Argenta.
2. August, September, October, November.
3. *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, *Tsuga heterophylla*, *Picea sitchensis*, *Pinus
contorta latifolia*.

5111. *semiclusaria* Wlk.
a pellucidaria Pack. Lesser Girdle.
1. Southern Interior, Kootenays.
2. September, October.

Meris Hst.

- suffusaria* McD.
1. Keremeos.
2. July.

Caripeta Wlk.

5125. *divisata* Wlk. *albopunctata* Morr. Twin-spot Girdle.
1. Southern B.C., Quesnel, Cedarvale, Hydraulic, Cottonwood,
New Hazelton, Williams Lake, Terrace, Keithly Creek, Seaton,
Aleza Lake, 153 mile house Cariboo.
2. June, July, August.
3. *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, *Picea engelmanni*, *Tsuga heterophylla*, *Abies
grandis*, *Abies lasiocarpa*, *Larix occidentalis*, *Pinus monticola*, *Picea
glauca albertiana*, *Picea mariana*, *Picea sitchensis*.

5127. *aequaliaria* Grt. *interalbicans* Warr. Red Girdle.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Kaslo, Revelstoke, Lasqueti Island,
Lillooet, Clinton.
2. July, August.
3. *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*.

5128. *angustiorata* Wlk. *criminosa* Swett. Oblique Girdle.
1. Kaslo, New Hazelton, Carnaby, Red Pass, Willow River,
(Prince George), Valemont, Leandoil.
2. July.
3. *Pinus contorta latifolia*.

Besma Capps.

5145. *quercivoraria* Gn. *aciaria* Wlk. *trilinearia* Pack. *textrinaria* G. & R.
Pale Lined Thorn.
1. Southern B.C.
2. May, June, July.
3. *Quercus garryana*.

Lambdina Capps.

5146. *fiscellaria* Gn.
a lugubrosa Hlst. Hemlock Looper. Mourful Thorn.
1. West Coast of Vancouver Island, Coast Region, Southern
Coastal Mainland, Central Interior, Southern Interior, Kooten-
ays.
2. July, August, September.
3. *Tsuga heterophylla*, *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, *Picea engelmanni*, *Picea*
sitchensis, *Abies lasiocarpa*, *Larix occidentalis*.
(5147) *b somniaria* Hlst. Dreamy Thorn.
1. Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Valley.
2. August, September, October, November.
3. *Quercus garryana*, *Acer circinatum*, *Alnus rubra*. Will eat *Tsuga*
heterophylla and *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*.

Neoterpes Hlst.

5158. *triangulifera* Pack. *notataria* Hlst. Canary Thorn.
1. Southern B.C.
2. April, May, June.
3. *Ribes sanguineum*.
- Sicya Gn.
5161. *macularia* Harr. *sublimaria* Gn. *truncataria* Gn. *calipusaria* Wlk.
faustinaria Stkr. Pink-bordered Yellow.
1. Shuswap Lake, Kaslo, Field.
2. June, July, August.
a agyllaria Wlk.
1. Brilliant, Nelson, Howser.
2. July, August.
3. *Acer* spp., *Betula* spp., *Vaccinium* spp., *Spiraea* spp., *Pinus contorta*
latifolia, *Tsuga heterophylla*, *Pinus monticola*.
b crocearia Pack.
1. Central Interior, Southern B.C.
2. July, August.

Deuteronomos Prout.

5170. *magnarius* *Gn.* *lutarius* Wlk. The Notched Wing.

1. Southern B.C., Hagensborg.
2. August, September, October.

Synaxis *Hlst.*

5189. *jubararia* *Hlst.* October Thorn.

1. Southern B.C., Hagensborg.
2. September, October.
3. *Crataegus brevispina*, *Spiraea discolor*, *Nuttallia cerasiformis*, *Acer macrophyllum*, *Populus* spp., *Salix* spp. (Sallows), *Ribes sanguineum*, *Picea engelmanni*, *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*.

5190. *pallulata* *Hlst.* September Thorn.

1. Southern Vancouver Island, Kaslo, Knight Inlet.
2. August, September, October.
3. *Picea sitchensis*.

5191. *cervinaria* Pack. (female) *aurantiacaria* Pack. Fawn Thorn.

1. Southern Vancouver Island, Southern Interior, Kootenays.
2. April, May, June.
3. *Quercus garryana*.

5193. *formosa* *Hlst.* Graceful Thorn.

1. Lillooet.
2. October.

Tetracis *Gn.*

5198. *lorata* Grt. Oblique Thorn.

1. Southern Interior.
2. May.

Prochoerodes *Grt.*

5210. *forficaria* *Gn.* *nubilata* Pack. *combinata* McD. Dingy Thorn.

1. Southern Interior, Kootenays.
2. June, July.

Superfamily URANIOIDEA.

Family EPIPLEMIDAE

Callizzia Pack.

5223. *amorata* Pack. Maltese Cross.

1. Generally distributed.
2. June, July, August.

A List of Localities by Divisions into which the Province has been divided for recording purposes.

NORTHERN INTERIOR

Atlin
Dease Lake
Fort St. John

Peace River
Rolla
Seaton

Stikine River
Taku River
Telegraph Creek

CENTRAL INTERIOR

Alexis Creek
Aleza Lake
Alkali Lake
Barkerville
Big Bar Mountain
Carnaby
Cedargale
Chilecotin
Cottonwood
Fort Fraser
Fort George
Gang Ranch
Goat River
Guilford

Hanceville
Hansard
Hazelton
Horsefly
Hydraulic
Keithley Creek
Lac la Hache
Likely
Lindup
McBride
McKinley Lake
New Hazelton
Penny
Prince George

Quesnel
Quesnel Forks
Red Pass
Riske Creek
Soda Creek
Stuart Lake
Terrace
Valemont
Vanderhoof
Williams Lake
Willow River

COAST REGION

Babine Lake
Bella Coola
Cachalot
Clayoquot
Fort St. James
Francois Lake
Hagensborg
Inverness
Knight Inlet
Masset

Metlakatla
Milly Island (Johnstone
Strait)
Namu
Nass River
Ootsa Lake
Port Renfrew
Port Simpson
Prince Rupert
Quatam River

Queen Charlotte Islands
Ramsay Arm
Seymour Inlet
Skeena River
Smithers
Southbank
Stewart
Tofino
Topley
Ucluelet

SOUTHERN VANCOUVER ISLAND

Alberni
Cameron Lake
Comox
Courtenay
Cowichan Bay
Cowichan Lake
Cumberland
Departure Bay
Duncan
Duncan District (Dun-
can, Quamichan Lake,
Mount Prevost)
Errington
Fitzgerald

Forbidden Plateau
Gabriola Island
Goldstream
Ladysmith
Lasqueti Island
Mayne Island
Mount Arrowsmith
Mount Finlayson
Mount Malahat
Mount Newton
Mount Presvost
Mount Tzouhalem
Nanaimo
Parksville

Port Alberni
Qualicum Beach
Royal Oak
Saanichton
Sahtlam
Saltspring Island
Shawnigan District
(Shawnigan Lake,
Cobble Hill, Mill Bay)
Shawnigan Lake
Sidney
Sluggett
Victoria
Wellington

LOWER FRASER REGION

Abbotsford	Maillardville	Powell River
Agassiz	Mission	Rosedale
Alta Lake	Mons	Savory Island
Chilliwack	Mount Cheam	Sechelt
Cloverdale	Mount Garibaldi	Squamish
Daisy Lake	New Westminster	Steelhead
Fraser Mills	North Vancouver	Vancouver
Grouse Mountain	Port Hammond	West Vancouver
Harrison Hot Springs	Port Haney	White Rock
Lulu Island	Powell Lake	

SOUTHERN INTERIOR

Adams Lake	Hedley	Peachland
Anderson Lake	Hope	Pemberton
Armstrong	Hope Mountains	Penticton
Ashcroft	Italy Creek	Princeton
Aspen Grove	Jesmond	Salmon Arm
Barriere	Kamloops	Schoonover Mountain
Birch River	Kelly Lake	Seton Lake
Birken	Kelowna	Shalalath
Blue River	Keremeos	Shuswap Lake
Bridge River	Lillooet	Shuttleworth Creek
Brookmere	Louis Creek	Sicamous
Cadwallader Creek	Lumby	Similkameen
Canim Lake	Lytton	Skagit River
Chase	Marron Lake	Spence's Bridge
Chinook Cove	Marron Valley	Spuzzum
Clinton	Merritt	Sumallo Creek
Cultus Lake	Mount Apex	Summerland
D'Arcy	Mount Bowman	Taft
Dixon Creek	Mount McLean	Trinity Valley
Dog Lake	Nicola	Vaseaux Lake
Douglas Lake	Nicola Lake	Vavenby
Enderby	Nicolum Valley	Vernon
Fairview	Okanagan Falls	Westwold
Fife	Okanagan Landing	Yale
Fly Hills	Oliver	
Grand Forks	Osoyoos	

THE KOOTENAYS

Ainsworth	Brilliant	Fort Steele
Argenta	Canal Flats	Fry Creek
Arrowhead	Cranbrook	Glacier
Arrow Park	Creston	Golden
Baynes Lake	Edgewood	Goldstream
Bear Lake Mountain	Emerald Lake	Halcyon Hot Springs
Blewett	Fernie	Hosmer
Blueberry	Field	Howser
Boswell	Flat Creek	Invermere

THE KOOTENAYS (Continued)

Jaffray	Nakusp	Sandon
Kaslo	Nelson	Sheep Creek
Kicking Horse Pass	New Denver	Slocan City
Kinnaird	O'Hara Lake	South Fork Creek
Kokanee Mountain	Ottertail	Trail
Laardeau	Paradise Mine	Trout Lake
Leanchoil	Paradise Valley	Warfield
Michel	Radium	Whatshan Lake
Morrissey	Revelstoke	Windermere
Mount Field	Robson	Yahk
Mount Hector	Rossland	Ymir
Mount Steven	Saint Mary Lake	Yoho Valley

SOUTHERN BRITISH COLUMBIA (SOUTHERN B.C.)

This term comprises the following divisions:

Southern Vancouver Island, Lower Fraser Region, Southern Interior and The Kootenays.

INDEX

to Superfamilies, Families, Subfamilies and Genera.

	Page		Page
Abagrotis	53	Anthocharis	3
Abrostola	91	Anytus	75
Acasis	106	Apamea	81
Acerra	65	Apantesis	33
ACHERONTINAE	27	Apharetra	70
Achytonix	82	Aplectoides	52
Acidalia	104	Arctia	36
ACIDALIINAE	104	ARCTIIDAE	32
Acontia	87	ARCTIINAE	32
ACONTINAE	87	Arzama	85
Acronicta	37	Arzamopsis	85
ACRONICTINAE	37	Aegeptis	79
Actebia	48	Astrapetis	62
Adelphagrotis	52	Atrytone	26
Admetovis	56	Autographa	89
Aemilia	32		
Aethaloptera	132		
Aethalura	132	Bapta	124
AGARISTIDAE	36	Basilarchia	18
Agroperina	78	Besma	138
Agrotimorpha	50	Behrenzia	74
AGROTINAE	40	Bellura	85
Agrotiphila	40	Banjamioliola	81
Agrotis	47	Bleptina	96
Mypia	37	Boloria	12
AMATIDAE	31	Bombycia	71
Amblyscirtes	26	BOMBYCOIDEA	101
AMBULICINAE	28	Bomolocha	94
Ammalo	33	Brachylomia	71
Amphidasis	133	BREPHINAE	103
Amphyipyra	82	Brephos	103
AMPHIPYRINAE	77	Bruechia	32
Anacampptodes	132	Buchholzia	81
Anagoga	134	Bulia	93
Anagrapha	89		
Anaplectoides	52		
Anarta	61	Cabera	124
Anathix	76	Caenurgina	92
Anavitrinella	131	Callipsyche	19
Androloma	36	Callizzia	139
Andropolia	83	Callophrys	20
Anhimella	62	Calocalpe	108
Annaphila	86	Caloplusia	88
Anomogyna	51	Calostigia	114
Anthelia	134	Campaea	134

Page		Page	
Camptylochila	95	Diacrisia	35
Canthylidia	86	Diactinia	114
Carijeta	137	Diarsia	49
Carsia	106	Diastictis	128
Carterocephalus	25	Dicentria	98
Catocala	91	Drasteria	93
CATOCALINAE	91	Drepana	103
Celama	31	DREPANIDAE	103
Celerio	29	DREPANOIDEA	102
Ceranemota	102	Drepanulatrix	124
Ceratodalia	116	Dysnigia	129
Cercyonis	8	Dysocnemis	86
Cerma	82	Dysstroma	114
Cerura	99		
Chlorosea	104		
CHOEROCAMPINAE	29		
Chorizagrotis	46	Earophila	423
Chrysaspida	89	Ectropis	132
Chytolita	96	Elaphria	84
Cirrhobolina	93	Elpiste	129
Cisseps	31	Energia	85
Cladara	106	Ennomos	135
Clemensia	32	Entephria	120
Coenonympha	7	Enypia	136
Colias	3	Eosphoropteryx	90
Colocasia	37	Epargyreus	24
Coloradia	30	Epienaptera	101
Colostigia	114	Epidemas	71
Conacontia	87	EPIPLEMIDAE	139
Coniodes	132	Epirrhoe	121
Copablepharon	48	Epizeuxis	96
Copicucullia	67	Erannis	132
Coryphista	108	Erastria	87
Cozymbia	105	Erebia	9
Crambidia	32	Erebus	93
Crymodes	79	Eremobina	80
Cryptocala	53	Erynnis	24
Cucullia	68	Estigmene	35
CUCULLINAE	67	Eubaphe	33
Cyenia	33	Eubuchholzia	81
		Enchaetias	33
		Euchlaena	133
		Euchloe	3
DANAIDAE	7	Eucirrhoedia	76
Danaus	7	Euclidina	92
Dargida	66	Eudule	123
Dasyfidonia	130	Enemera	125
Datana	97	Eueretagrotis	53
Deilinia	124	Eufidonia	129
Deuteronomos	139	Eulype	122

	Page		Page
Euphydryas	14	HESPERIINAE	25
Euphyia	122	HESPERIOIDEA	24
Eupithecia	108	Hesperumia	129
Euplexis	82	Hexorthodes	63
Eupsilia	75	Hillia	71
Euptoleta	10	Homoglaea	76
Eurhinosea	116	Homohadena	70
Eurois	48	Homorthodes	63
Eustroma	113	Horisme	112
EUTELIINAE	88	Hydrelia	123
Euthyatira	102	Hydriomena	117
Eutridgea	85	Hydroecia	81
Euxoa	40	Hypena	95
Everes	21	HYPENINAE	94
Feltia	47	Hyperaechra	97
Feralia	71	Hyperetis	134
Fishia	75	Hyphantria	36
Gabriola	133	Hyphoraia	36
Galgula	84	Hypocoena	81
GEOMETRIDAE	103	Hypoprepia	32
GEOMETRINAE	103	Hyppha	83
GEOMETROIDEA	103	Ianassa	98
Gladela	129	Ichthyura	97
Glaucoopsyche	23	Incisalia	20
Glena	131	Ipimorpha	81
Glaphisia	99	Isia	35
Gnophaelia	97	Isturgia	125
Graphiphora	50	Itame	128
Graptolitha	72	Ixala	125
Habroyne	102	Lacinipolia	59
HADENINAE	55	Lambdina	138
Halisidota	32	LARENTIINAE	106
HELIOTHIINAE	86	Lasiestra	61
Heliothis	86	LASIOCAMPIDAE	101
Helotropha	81	Lasionycta	61
Hemaris	29	Leptarctia	34
Hemerocampa	100	Leucania	66
Hemigraphiphora	53	Lexis	32
HEMITHEINAE	103	LIPARIDAE	99
HERMINIINAE	95	Lithacodia	87
Herse	27	Litholomia	71
Hesperia	25	LITHOSIINAE	32
HESPERIIDAE	24	Lobophora	106

	Page		Page
Luperina	79	Notodonta	97
Lycaena	20	NOTODONTIDAE	97
LYCAENIDAE	18	Notolophus	99
LYCAENINAE	20	Nycteola	31
Lycaenopsis	23	NYCTEOLIDAE	31
Lycanades	75	Nyctobia	106
Lycia	132	NYMPHALIDAE	10
Lygris	113	NYMPHALINAE	10
		Nymphalis	16
 Macaria	 126	 Oarisma	 25
Malacosoma	101	Ochloides	26
Mamestra	56	Ochropleura	49
Marathyssa	88	Odontosia	97
Marmopteryx	116	Oeneis	8
Melanolophia	130	Olene	100
Melicleptria	86	Oligia	80
Melipotis	93	Oncocnemis	68
Melitaea	15	Oporinia	107
Meris	137	Oporophtera	107
Merolonche	40	Orthofidonia	130
Mesoleuca	121	Orthonama	112
Mesothea	104	Orthosia	65
Metalepsis	49	 Pachysphinx	 28
Metanema	135	Palthis	96
Metarranthis	135	Panthea	37
Mniois	8	PANTHEINAE	37
Miselia	62	Paonias	28
Mitoura	19	Papaipema	82
Mniotype	74	Papilio	1
Momaphana	71	PAPILIONIDAE	1
Monodes	84	PAPILIONOIDEA	1
Monroa	131	Paradiarsia	49
Mycterophora	95	Paraphia	130
 Nadata	 98	Paraptera	107
Nematocampa	135	Parasemia	36
Nemeophila	34	Parastichtis	75
Nemoria	103	Parnassius	2
Neoalcis	131	PERICOPIDAE	97
Neoarctia	33	Peridroma	49
Neodezia	107	Perizoma	122
Neophasia	5	Pero	136
Neoterpes	138	Phaedrotes	23
Neperigea	83	PHALAENIDAE	37
Nephelodes	64	PHALAENINAE	40
Nepytia	137	Phengommataea	136
NOCTUOIDEA	31	Pheosia	98
NOLIDAE	31		

	Page		Page
PHILAMPELINAЕ	29	Pseudothyartira	102
Philedia	134	Psychophora	120
Philobia	125	Ptychopoda	105
Philometra	96	PYRGINAE	24
Philotes	22	Pyrgus	24
Phlegethontius	27	Pyrrhia	85
Phlogophora	82		
Phobolosia	87		
Pholisora	24	Rachela	107
Phragmatobia	33	Rancora	67
Phyciodes	15	Raphia	37
PIERIDAE	3	Rhynchagrotis	54
Pieris	6	Rivula	95
Plagodis	134	RIVULINAE	95
Plataea	137	Rusina	76
Platyperigea	84		
Platypolia	74		
Platyprepia	36	Sarbena	31
Platysamia	30	Sarrothirpus	31
Platysenta	83	SATURNIIDAE	30
PLEBEIINAE	21	SATURNIOIDEA	30
Plebeius	21	SATYRIDAE	7
Plemyria	114	Satyrium	19
Pleroma	68	Scelolophia	104
Plusia	90	Schinia	87
PLUSIINAE	88	Schizura	98
Polia	56	Scoliopteryx	94
Polites	26	Scopelosoma	75
Polygonia	16	Scopula	104
Prochoerodes	139	Scotogramma	55
Pronoctua	55	Selenia	135
Prorella	108	Semiothisa	126
Proserpinus	29	Septis	77
Protagrotis	79	Sericosema	125
Protexarnis	47	SESIINAE	29
Protitame	129	Setagrotis	51
Protoboarmia	130	Sicya	138
Portolampra	52	Sideridis	62
Protoleucania	66	Smerinthus	28
Protoperigea	84	Spaelotis	48
Protorthodes	63	Spargaloma	94
Proxenus	84	Spargania	121
Pseudanarta	70	Speyeria	10
Pseudobryomima	70	SPHINGIDAE	27
Pseudoglæa	52	SPHINGOIDEA	27
Pseudohazis	30	Sphinx	27
Pseudolencania	66	Spodolepis	134
Pseudorthodes	62	Stamnoctenis	116
Pseudorthosia	47	Stamnodes	116
Pseudospaelotis	49	Stenoporpia	131

	Page		Page
<i>Sterrha</i>	105	<i>Trichoplusia</i>	89
STERRHINAE	104	<i>Triphosa</i>	107
<i>Stilpnobia</i>	100		
<i>Stretchia</i>	65		
<i>Strymon</i>	18	<i>Ufeus</i>	55
<i>Sympistis</i>	70	<i>Ulosyneda</i>	93
<i>Synaxis</i>	139	<i>Ultralcis</i>	131
<i>Synchlora</i>	104	URANIOIDEA	139
<i>Syneda</i>	93		
<i>Synedoida</i>	93		
<i>Syngrapha</i>	88	<i>Vanessa</i>	17
		<i>Venusia</i>	123
-			
<i>Taeniosea</i>			
<i>Tarache</i>	87	<i>Xanthia</i>	76
<i>Tarachidia</i>	87	<i>Xanthorhoe</i>	119
<i>Telea</i>	30	<i>Xylena</i>	73
<i>Tetracis</i>	139	<i>Xylomania</i>	64
THECLINAE	18	<i>Xylomyges</i>	64
<i>Thera</i>	116	<i>Xylotype</i>	74
<i>Therasea</i>	87	<i>Xystrota</i>	104
<i>Tholera</i>	64		
<i>Thorybes</i>	24		
THYATIRIDAE	102	<i>Zale</i>	92
<i>Tolype</i>	101	<i>Zanclognatha</i>	96
<i>Toxocampa</i>	93	<i>Zenophleps</i>	120
<i>Trichocerapoda</i>	70	<i>Zosteropoda</i>	66
<i>Trichoclea</i>	56	<i>Zotheca</i>	85



